



# **Erosion & Sediment Pollution Control Plan Narrative & Calculations**

Project: Proposed Retail Facility

Wyncote Road & York Road Borough of Jenkintown

Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

Client: Jenkintown Commons Limited Partnership #3

925 W. Lancaster Ave, Suite 200

Bryn Mawr, PA 19010

Project

PC211006

Number:

Date: May 13, 2022

Professional John P. Alejnikov Engineer: PA License #PE086400

# **Table of Contents**

General Project Description/ Stormwater Management	1
General Project Description	
E&S Plan Planning & Design	
Past, Present, and Proposed Land Uses and Proposed Alteration to Project Site	
Narrative Description of the Location and Type of Perimeter and Onsite BMPs	
Antidegradation Analysis	2
USGS Map	
Soil Map and Resource Report	
Supporting Design & Engineering Calculations	21
Standard Worksheet #22 Record of Training and Experience	

# GENERAL PROJECT DESCRIPTION/STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

#### GENERAL PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Jenkintown Commons Limited Partnership #3 is proposing to develop a 3.01 acre tract located in the Borough of Jenkintown, Montgomery County, PA. The lot will consist of a proposed grocery store (approximately a 49,940 SF footprint with a 2,870 SF ramp) and an attached parking garage. The project will also include exterior parking, driveways, utilities, landscaping, stormwater management controls, and any necessary measures and amenities to support the development. Pertinent data characterizing the existing and future site conditions are shown on the accompanying Land Development Plans.

The existing condition for the entire tract consists of multiple buildings, asphalt pavement, and concrete curbing. All structures mentioned will be demolished as a part of this construction. The previously submitted Zoning Plan has addressed any variances required for the construction of this project.

The accompanying program is proposed to prevent accelerated erosion of the site soils and subsequent sedimentation of existing streams and wetlands in compliance with 25 Pennsylvania Code Chapter 102 "Erosion and Sediment Control", Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (PADEP), rules and regulations. The conservation program was developed in accordance with the applicable ordinances of Borough of Jenkintown and the requirements of the Montgomery County Conservation District.

Bohler Engineering PA, LLC trusts this Conservation Program is in compliance with the intent of the Clean Streams Act, Pennsylvania Department of the Environmental Protection rules and regulations, and the provisions set forth in the previously referenced Chapter 102.

# E&S Plan Planning & Design §102.4(b)(4)

The following measures are taken to minimize the extent and duration of earth disturbance:

- Access the site thru designated construction entrance
- Sequence construction activities by limiting disturbances to a specific task such that each task is completed before the next task is initiated

The following measures are taken to maximize protection of existing drainage features and vegetation:

Access the site thru designated construction entrance

The following measures are taken to minimize soil compaction:

- Access the site thru designated construction entrance
- Use of treaded machinery where practical during earthmoving operations
- · Grade site to minimize extent of cut/fills

The following measures are taken to prevent or minimize generation of increased storm water runoff:

- Direct runoff to underground infiltration and detention basins to control runoff rates
- Minimize impervious areas where practical

# Past, Present and Proposed Land Uses and Proposed Alteration to Project Site §102.4(b)(5)(iii)

During the past 5 years, the site has consisted of multiple buildings/structures, asphalt pavement, and concrete curbing.

During the past 50 years, the site has consisted of multiple buildings/structures, asphalt pavement, and concrete curbing.

# Narrative Description of the Location and Type of Perimeter and Onsite BMPs §102.4(b)(5)(vi)

The following is a summary of BMPs that will be utilized during and/or proceeding construction of this site.

 Dust Control – Construction traffic must enter and exit the site at the stabilized Construction Entrance. The purpose is to trap dust and mud that would otherwise be carried off-site by construction traffic.

Water trucks will be used as needed during construction to reduce dust generated on the site. Dust control must be provided by the Contractor to a degree that is acceptable to the Local Conservation District. After construction, the site will be stabilized (as described elsewhere), which will reduce the potential for dust generation.

- Solid Waste Disposal No solid materials, including building materials, are allowed to be
  discharged from the site with storm water. All solid waste, including disposable materials
  incidental to the major construction activities, must be collected and placed in containers. The
  containers will be emptied as necessary by a contract trash disposal service and hauled away
  from the site.
- 3. **Sanitary Facilities** All personnel involved with construction activities must comply with state and local sanitary or septic system regulations. Temporary sanitary facilities will be provided at the site throughout the construction phase. They must be utilized by all construction personnel and will be serviced by a licensed commercial operator.
- 4. **Water Source** Non-storm water components of site discharge must be clean water. Water used for construction which discharges from the site must originate from a public water supply or private well approved by the State Health Department. Water used for construction that does not originate from an approved public supply must not discharge from the site. It can be retained in the ponds until it infiltrates and evaporates.
- 5. Concrete Waste from Concrete Ready-Mix Trucks Discharge of excess or waste concrete and/or wash water from concrete trucks will be allowed on the construction site, but only in specifically designated diked areas prepared to prevent contact between the concrete and/or wash water and storm water that will be discharged from the site.
- 6. **Soil Stockpile** These are formed with soil and are either topsoil material or excavated material that will later be used in the grading of land to achieve a specified contour.
- 7. **Silt sock** Silt Socks allow water to flow through at a controlled rate while trapping sediment. This is accomplished by a filter fabric filled with organic material. The design of the sock provides intimate contact with the ground preventing water from flowing underneath.
- 8. **Inlet Protection** Storm drain inlet protection measures prevent soil and debris from entering storm drainage inlets and then into storm pipes.
- 9. **Erosion Control Blankets** These are preformed protective blankets of plastic fibers, straw, or other plant residue designed to protect the soil from the impact of precipitation and overland flow, and retain moisture and facilitiate the establishment of vegetation.

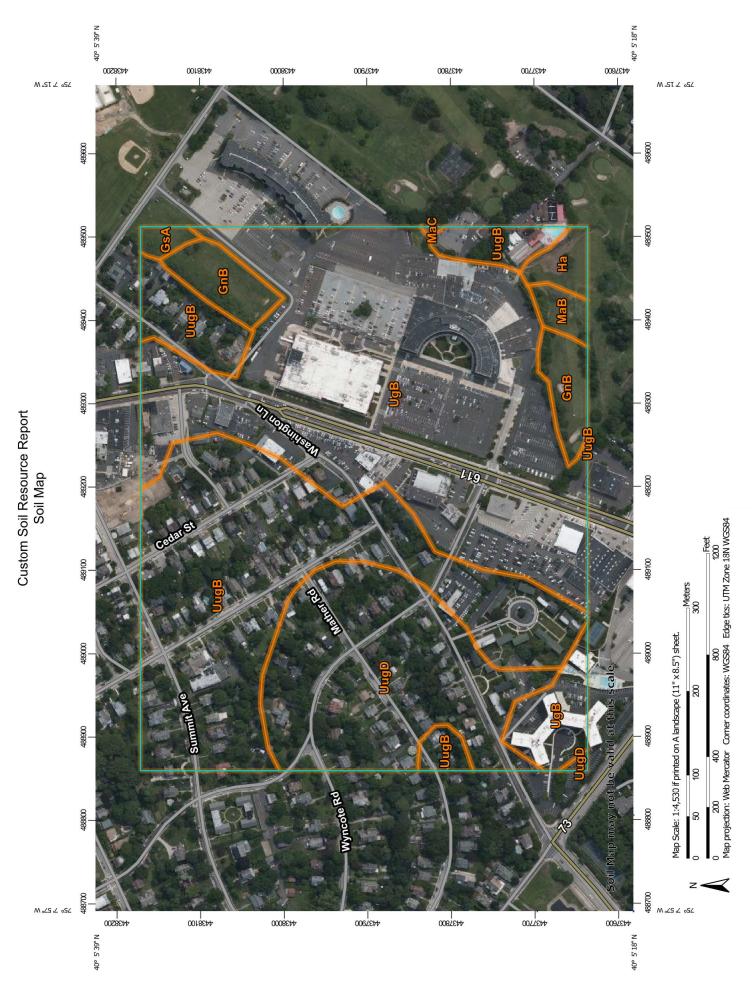
# **Antidegradation Analysis**

The Chapter 93 classification of the receiving stream is not EV (Exceptional Value) or HQ (High Quality) and therefore, an antidegradation analysis is not required to be performed, nor is it required that ABACT BMPs be provided.

GERMANTOWN, PA 2019

This map was produced to conform with the National Geospatial Program US Topo Product Standard, 2011. A metadata file associated with this product is draft version 0.6.18

U.S. National Grid 100,000 - m Square ID



#### This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Jun 1, 2019—Aug 4, distance and area A projection that preserves area, such as the Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause compiled and digitized probably differs from the background projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map Soil Survey Area: Montgomery County, Pennsylvania accurate calculations of distance or area are required Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857) MAP INFORMATION Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale. shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident. Version 16, Sep 1, 2021 of the version date(s) listed below. Web Soil Survey URL: Survey Area Data: 1:50,000 or larger measurements. 1:12,000 Special Line Features Streams and Canals Interstate Highways Aerial Photography Very Stony Spot Major Roads Local Roads Stony Spot **US Routes** Spoil Area Wet Spot Other Rails **Nater Features Fransportation** Background MAP LEGEND 000 0 8 Ī Soil Map Unit Polygons Severely Eroded Spot Area of Interest (AOI) Soil Map Unit Points Miscellaneous Water Soil Map Unit Lines Closed Depression Marsh or swamp Perennial Water Mine or Quarry Rock Outcrop Special Point Features **Gravelly Spot** Saline Spot Sandy Spot Slide or Slip Lava Flow Sodic Spot **Borrow Pit** Gravel Pit Clay Spot Area of Interest (AOI) Sinkhole Blowout Landfill Soils

# **Map Unit Legend**

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
GnB	Glenelg silt loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes	3.5	4.1%
GsA	Glenville silt loam, somewhat poorly drained, 0 to 3 percent slopes	0.5	0.6%
На	Hatboro silt loam	1.1	1.2%
МаВ	Manor loam, 3 to 8 percent 0.8 slopes		1.0%
MaC	Manor loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes	0.0	0.0%
UgB	Urban land, 0 to 8 percent slopes	37.3	43.1%
UugB	Urban land-Udorthents, schist and gneiss complex, 0 to 8 percent slopes	28.4	32.7%
UugD	Urban land-Udorthents, schist and gneiss complex, 8 to 25 percent slopes	15.0	17.3%
Totals for Area of Interest		86.6	100.0%

# **Map Unit Descriptions**

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in a soil survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions, along with the maps, can be used to determine the composition and properties of a unit.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic class rarely, if ever, can be mapped without including areas of other taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

Most minor soils have properties similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They may or may not be mentioned in a particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the

scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. If included in the database for a given area, the contrasting minor components are identified in the map unit descriptions along with some characteristics of each. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and consequently they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it was impractical to make enough observations to identify all the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, however, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and gives important soil properties and qualities.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. Except for differences in texture of the surface layer, all the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Soils of one series can differ in texture of the surface layer, slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Alpha silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is a phase of the Alpha series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils or miscellaneous areas. These map units are complexes, associations, or undifferentiated groups.

A *complex* consists of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Alpha-Beta complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, is an example.

An association is made up of two or more geographically associated soils or miscellaneous areas that are shown as one unit on the maps. Because of present or anticipated uses of the map units in the survey area, it was not considered practical or necessary to map the soils or miscellaneous areas separately. The pattern and relative proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar. Alpha-Beta association, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

An *undifferentiated group* is made up of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas that could be mapped individually but are mapped as one unit because similar interpretations can be made for use and management. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas in a mapped area are not uniform. An area can be made up of only one of the major soils or miscellaneous areas, or it can be made up of all of them. Alpha and Beta soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

Some surveys include *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. Rock outcrop is an example.

# Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

# GnB—Glenelg silt loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes

# **Map Unit Setting**

National map unit symbol: 2v7gr Elevation: 30 to 1,200 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 40 to 55 inches Mean annual air temperature: 48 to 57 degrees F

Frost-free period: 150 to 192 days

Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

#### **Map Unit Composition**

Glenelg and similar soils: 85 percent *Minor components*: 15 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

## **Description of Glenelg**

# Setting

Landform: Interfluves, hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve, side slope

Down-slope shape: Linear

Across-slope shape: Convex, concave, linear

Parent material: Residuum weathered from mica schist

#### Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 8 inches: silt loam Bt1 - 8 to 18 inches: clay loam Bt2 - 18 to 30 inches: clay loam BCt - 30 to 42 inches: loam CBt - 42 to 54 inches: loam

C - 54 to 76 inches: channery fine sandy loam

# **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 3 to 8 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches

Drainage class: Well drained Runoff class: Medium

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high

(0.57 to 1.98 in/hr)

Depth to water table: More than 80 inches

Frequency of flooding: None Frequency of ponding: None

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: High (about 10.4 inches)

## Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2e

Hydrologic Soil Group: B Hydric soil rating: No

#### **Minor Components**

#### Gaila

Percent of map unit: 10 percent Landform: Ridges, hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, backslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope

Down-slope shape: Convex Across-slope shape: Linear Hydric soil rating: No

#### Glenville

Percent of map unit: 5 percent Landform: Swales, drainageways

Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, backslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope

Down-slope shape: Concave Across-slope shape: Linear Hydric soil rating: No

# GsA—Glenville silt loam, somewhat poorly drained, 0 to 3 percent slopes

## **Map Unit Setting**

National map unit symbol: 2w066 Elevation: 260 to 1,210 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 38 to 51 inches Mean annual air temperature: 48 to 57 degrees F

Frost-free period: 136 to 214 days

Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

#### **Map Unit Composition**

Glenville, somewhat poorly drained, and similar soils: 85 percent

Minor components: 15 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

## **Description of Glenville, Somewhat Poorly Drained**

### **Setting**

Landform: Swales, drainageways

Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope, footslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve, head slope, base slope

Down-slope shape: Concave, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, concave

Parent material: Schist, gneiss or phyllite colluvium derived from metamorphic rock over schist, gneiss or phyllite residuum weathered from metamorphic rock

#### Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 11 inches: silt loam

Bt1 - 11 to 20 inches: channery silt loam

Bt2 - 20 to 30 inches: silt loam Btx - 30 to 40 inches: silt loam C1 - 40 to 59 inches: loam C2 - 59 to 80 inches: loam

# **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 0 to 3 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 29 to 31 inches to fragipan

Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Runoff class: Medium

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low (0.03 to

0.11 in/hr)

Depth to water table: About 10 to 18 inches

Frequency of flooding: None Frequency of ponding: None

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 5.2 inches)

#### Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w

Hydrologic Soil Group: C/D Hydric soil rating: No

# **Minor Components**

#### Baile

Percent of map unit: 10 percent Landform: Swales, drainageways

Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope, footslope, toeslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve, head slope, base slope

Down-slope shape: Concave, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, concave

Hydric soil rating: Yes

#### Glenela

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Landform: Hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope

Down-slope shape: Linear

Across-slope shape: Convex, concave, linear

Hydric soil rating: No

# Ha—Hatboro silt loam

#### **Map Unit Setting**

National map unit symbol: I54h Elevation: 200 to 800 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 36 to 50 inches Mean annual air temperature: 48 to 57 degrees F

Frost-free period: 140 to 200 days

Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

#### **Map Unit Composition**

Hatboro and similar soils: 95 percent Minor components: 5 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

#### **Description of Hatboro**

#### Setting

Landform: Flood plains

Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread

Down-slope shape: Concave, linear Across-slope shape: Concave, linear

Parent material: Alluvium derived from metamorphic and sedimentary rock

#### Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 9 inches: silt loam Bg - 9 to 44 inches: silt loam

Cg - 44 to 56 inches: sandy clay loam

C - 56 to 70 inches: stratified gravelly sand to clay

# Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 3 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 60 to 99 inches to lithic bedrock

Drainage class: Poorly drained

Runoff class: Very high

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high

(0.60 to 2.00 in/hr)

Depth to water table: About 0 to 6 inches Frequency of flooding: FrequentNone

Frequency of ponding: None

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: High (about 9.7 inches)

## Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 4w

Hydrologic Soil Group: B/D Hydric soil rating: Yes

## **Minor Components**

#### Glenville

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Landform: Hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope, footslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Head slope, side slope

Down-slope shape: Concave, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, concave

Hydric soil rating: No

# MaB—Manor loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes

# **Map Unit Setting**

National map unit symbol: 2z1vg Elevation: 250 to 1,000 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 37 to 46 inches Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 55 degrees F

Frost-free period: 145 to 180 days

Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

#### **Map Unit Composition**

Manor and similar soils: 85 percent Minor components: 15 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

#### **Description of Manor**

#### Setting

Landform: Hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope

Down-slope shape: Convex Across-slope shape: Convex

Parent material: Residuum weathered from mica schist

#### Typical profile

A1 - 0 to 2 inches: loam
A2 - 2 to 6 inches: sandy loam

Bw1 - 6 to 13 inches: fine sandy loam Bw2 - 13 to 22 inches: fine sandy loam C1 - 22 to 30 inches: fine sandy loam C2 - 30 to 44 inches: channery sand C3 - 44 to 53 inches: loamy sand

C4 - 53 to 83 inches: channery loamy sand

Cr - 83 to 108 inches: bedrock R - 108 to 138 inches: bedrock

# **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 3 to 8 percent

Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 0.0 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 60 to 100 inches to paralithic bedrock; 100 to 128

inches to lithic bedrock Drainage class: Well drained Runoff class: Medium

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low (0.01 to

0.07 in/hr)

Depth to water table: More than 80 inches

Frequency of flooding: None Frequency of ponding: None

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 7.8 inches)

# Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2e

Hydrologic Soil Group: B Hydric soil rating: No

#### **Minor Components**

# Glenelg

Percent of map unit: 10 percent Landform: Hillslopes, interfluves

Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, backslope, summit

Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, interfluve

Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear Hydric soil rating: No

#### Glenville

Percent of map unit: 5 percent Landform: Drainageways, swales

Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope, backslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope, interfluve, head slope

Down-slope shape: Concave, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, concave

Hydric soil rating: No

# MaC—Manor loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes

#### **Map Unit Setting**

National map unit symbol: 2tkpw Elevation: 50 to 1,080 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 35 to 50 inches Mean annual air temperature: 48 to 57 degrees F

Frost-free period: 150 to 220 days

Farmland classification: Farmland of statewide importance

## **Map Unit Composition**

Manor and similar soils: 85 percent Minor components: 15 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

# **Description of Manor**

#### Setting

Landform: Hills

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope

Down-slope shape: Convex Across-slope shape: Convex

Parent material: Residuum weathered from mica schist

# **Typical profile**

A1 - 0 to 2 inches: loam A2 - 2 to 6 inches: sandy loam

Bw1 - 6 to 13 inches: fine sandy loam
Bw2 - 13 to 22 inches: fine sandy loam
C1 - 22 to 30 inches: fine sandy loam

C2 - 30 to 44 inches: channery coarse sand

C3 - 44 to 53 inches: loamy sand

C4 - 53 to 83 inches: channery loamy sand

*Cr* - 83 to 108 inches: bedrock *R* - 108 to 138 inches: bedrock

# **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 8 to 15 percent

Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 0.0 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 59 to 100 inches to paralithic bedrock; 100 to 128

inches to lithic bedrock Drainage class: Well drained

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low (0.01 to

0.07 in/hr)

Depth to water table: More than 80 inches

Frequency of flooding: None Frequency of ponding: None

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 8.8 inches)

#### Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3e

Hydrologic Soil Group: B Hydric soil rating: No

#### **Minor Components**

### Glenville

Percent of map unit: 5 percent Landform: Drainageways, swales

Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope, toeslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Head slope, base slope

Down-slope shape: Concave Across-slope shape: Linear Hydric soil rating: No

#### Mt. airy

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Landform: Hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder Landform position (three-dimensional): Nose slope

Down-slope shape: Convex Across-slope shape: Convex Hydric soil rating: No

#### **Blocktown**

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Landform: Hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, backslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, interfluve, nose slope

Down-slope shape: Convex, linear Across-slope shape: Convex, linear

Hydric soil rating: No

# UgB—Urban land, 0 to 8 percent slopes

#### **Map Unit Setting**

National map unit symbol: 2dtyq Elevation: 800 to 1,500 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 36 to 46 inches Mean annual air temperature: 41 to 62 degrees F

Frost-free period: 130 to 170 days

Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

# **Map Unit Composition**

Urban land: 90 percent

Minor components: 10 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

# **Description of Urban Land**

### Setting

Parent material: Pavement, buildings and other artifically covered areas human transported material

#### Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 8s

Hydric soil rating: No

# **Minor Components**

#### Udorthents, unstable fill

Percent of map unit: 10 percent Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear Hydric soil rating: No

# UugB—Urban land-Udorthents, schist and gneiss complex, 0 to 8 percent slopes

# **Map Unit Setting**

National map unit symbol: 2dtz7 Elevation: 200 to 2,000 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 35 to 55 inches Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 61 degrees F

Frost-free period: 110 to 235 days

Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

#### **Map Unit Composition**

Urban land: 80 percent

Udorthents, schist and gneiss, and similar soils: 15 percent

Minor components: 5 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

# **Description of Urban Land**

#### Setting

Landform: Hills

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve, nose slope, side slope

Down-slope shape: Convex, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, convex

Parent material: Pavement, buildings and other artifically covered areas

### Typical profile

C - 0 to 6 inches: variable

#### **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 0 to 8 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 10 to 99 inches to lithic bedrock Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very low (about 0.0 inches)

## Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 8s

Hydric soil rating: No

## **Description of Udorthents, Schist And Gneiss**

#### Setting

Landform: Hills

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve, nose slope, side slope

Down-slope shape: Convex, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, convex

Parent material: Graded areas of schist and/or gneiss

#### Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 6 inches: loam

C - 6 to 40 inches: silty clay loam R - 40 to 60 inches: bedrock

#### Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 8 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 70 inches to paralithic bedrock

Drainage class: Well drained Runoff class: Medium

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to

moderately high (0.06 to 0.20 in/hr) Depth to water table: About 60 inches

Frequency of flooding: None

Frequency of ponding: None

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 6.8 inches)

#### Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7s

Hydrologic Soil Group: C Hydric soil rating: No

#### **Minor Components**

#### Glenelg

Percent of map unit: 1 percent

Landform: Hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve, nose slope, side slope

Down-slope shape: Convex, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, convex

Hydric soil rating: No

#### Baile

Percent of map unit: 1 percent

Landform: Depressions

Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope

Down-slope shape: Concave, linear Across-slope shape: Concave, linear

Hydric soil rating: Yes

## **Edgemont**

Percent of map unit: 1 percent

Landform: Ridges

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit Landform position (three-dimensional): Mountaintop

Down-slope shape: Convex, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, convex

Hydric soil rating: No

#### Gladstone

Percent of map unit: 1 percent

Landform: Hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder Landform position (three-dimensional): Nose slope, side slope

Down-slope shape: Convex, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, convex

Hydric soil rating: No

#### Glenville

Percent of map unit: 1 percent

Landform: Hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope, footslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Head slope, side slope

Down-slope shape: Concave, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, concave

Hydric soil rating: No

# UugD—Urban land-Udorthents, schist and gneiss complex, 8 to 25 percent slopes

#### **Map Unit Setting**

National map unit symbol: 2dtz8 Elevation: 200 to 2,000 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 35 to 55 inches Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 61 degrees F

Frost-free period: 110 to 235 days

Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

#### **Map Unit Composition**

Urban land: 80 percent

Udorthents, schist and gneiss, and similar soils: 15 percent

Minor components: 5 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

### **Description of Urban Land**

#### Setting

Landform: Hills

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve, nose slope, side slope

Down-slope shape: Convex, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, convex

Parent material: Pavement, buildings and other artifically covered areas

# Typical profile

C - 0 to 6 inches: variable

## **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 8 to 25 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 10 to 99 inches to lithic bedrock Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very low (about 0.0 inches)

#### Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 8s

Hydric soil rating: No

#### Description of Udorthents, Schist And Gneiss

#### Setting

Landform: Hills

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve, nose slope, side slope

Down-slope shape: Convex, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, convex

Parent material: Graded areas of schist and/or gneiss

#### Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 6 inches: loam

C - 6 to 40 inches: silty clay loam R - 40 to 60 inches: bedrock

#### **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 8 to 25 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 70 inches to paralithic bedrock

Drainage class: Well drained

Runoff class: High

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to

moderately high (0.06 to 0.20 in/hr) Depth to water table: About 60 inches

Frequency of flooding: None Frequency of ponding: None

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 6.8 inches)

# Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7e

Hydrologic Soil Group: C Hydric soil rating: No

# **Minor Components**

#### Glenelg

Percent of map unit: 1 percent

Landform: Hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve, nose slope, side slope

Down-slope shape: Convex, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, convex

Hydric soil rating: No

#### **Baile**

Percent of map unit: 1 percent

Landform: Depressions

Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope

Down-slope shape: Concave, linear Across-slope shape: Concave, linear

Hydric soil rating: Yes

#### Edgemont

Percent of map unit: 1 percent

Landform: Ridges

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit Landform position (three-dimensional): Mountaintop

Down-slope shape: Convex, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, convex

Hydric soil rating: No

#### Gladstone

Percent of map unit: 1 percent

Landform: Hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder Landform position (three-dimensional): Nose slope, side slope

Down-slope shape: Convex, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, convex

Hydric soil rating: No

# Glenville

Percent of map unit: 1 percent

Landform: Hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope, footslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Head slope, side slope

Down-slope shape: Concave, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, concave

Hydric soil rating: No

# **SUPPORTING DESIGN & ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS**

# STANDARD E&S WORKSHEET # 22

# PLAN PREPARER RECORD OF TRAINING AND EXPERIENCE IN EROSION AND SEDIMENT POLLUTION CONTROL METHODS AND TECHNIQUES

NAME OF PLAN PREPARER: John Alejnikov, P.E.								
FORMAL EDUCATION	N:							
Name of Colleg	Name of College or Technical Institute: University of Delaware							
Curriculum or	Program: Civil Engin	neering						
Dates of Attend	dance: From <u>: Se</u>	ptember 2007	To: May 2011					
Degree Receive	ed: Bachelor of Civil	Engineering						
OTHER TRAINING:								
Name of Training:		Draconto	d D.					
Date:		Presente	а Бу:					
EMPLOYMENT HISTO	DRY:							
Current Employer:	Bohler Engineering PA, LLC							
Telephone:	(215) 996-9100							
. , -								
Telephone:								
RECENT E&S PLANS	PREPARED:							
Name of Project:	Truck Facility	Wawa Plymouth	Giant Expansion					
County:	<u>Bucks</u>	<u>Montgomery</u>	Chester					
Municipality:	Bensalem Township	Plymouth Township	Westtown Township					
Permit Number:	PAG02000915064	PAG02004615074	PAG02001516023					
Approving Agency:	BCCD	MCCD	CCCD					





# **Post Construction Stormwater Management Calculations**

Project: **Proposed Retail Facility** 

Wyncote Road & York Road Borough of Jenkintown

Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

Client: Jenkintown Commons Limited Partnership #3

925 W. Lancaster Ave, Suite 200

Bryn Mawr, PA 19010

Project

PC211006

Number:

Date: January 17, 2022 **Revised**: **July 22, 2022** 

Professional Engineer:

John P. Alejnikov PA License #PE086400

# **Table of Contents**

General Project Description/ Stormwater Management	1
General Project Description	1
General PCSM Planning and Design	1
Types, Depth, Slope, Locations, and Limitations of the Soils	2
Past, Present, and Proposed Land Uses and Proposed Alteration to Project Site	2
Geologic Formations or Soil Conditions	2
Potential Thermal Impacts	2
Riparian Forest Buffer Management Plan	3
Stormwater Management	3
Written Description of PCSM BMPs	
Antidegradation Analysis	5
USGS Map	6
Soil Map.	
NOAA Atlas 14 Rainfall Data	24
Standard Worksheet #22	
Stormwater Management Calculations	27
PADEP PCSM Spreadsheet (Volume, Rate, Water Quality)	
Summary of Peak Flow Rates Table	
HydroCAD Routing Diagram	
Pre- and Post- Development Summaries & Stage Storage	
Pre- and Post- Development Hydrographs	
1-Year Storm Event	
2-Year Storm Event	
5-Year Storm Event	
10-Year Storm Event	
25-Year Storm Event	
50-Year Storm Event	
100-Year Storm Event	
Dewatering Calculations	
Conveyance Schematic	
Inlet Report	
Manhole Table	
Outfall Table	
Pipe Report	
Runoff Calculations C Worksheet	132
Appendix A	133
Whitestone Report of Geotechnical Investigation	
Whitestone Letter Regarding Stormwater Management Area Evaluation Report	
Pre- Post- and Inlet Drainage Area Mans	

# **General Project Description/Stormwater Management**

## **GENERAL PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

Jenkintown Commons Limited Partnership #3 is proposing to develop a 3.01 acre tract located in the Borough of Jenkintown, Montgomery County, PA. The lot will consist of a proposed grocery store (approximately a 49,940 SF footprint with a 2,870 SF ramp) and an attached parking garage. The project will also include exterior parking, driveways, utilities, landscaping, stormwater management controls, and any necessary measures and amenities to support the development. Pertinent data characterizing the existing and future site conditions are shown on the accompanying Land Development Plans.

The existing condition for the entire tract consists of multiple buildings, asphalt pavement, and concrete curbing. All structures mentioned will be demolished as a part of this construction. A two-story residential dwelling is to be demolished as a part of this project. The previously submitted Zoning Plan has addressed any variances required for the construction of this project.

The PCSM Plan is separate from the E&S Plan and is labeled "Post Construction Stormwater Management Plan".

Documentation is provided that the PCSM Plan was prepared by a person trained and experienced in Post Construction Stormwater Management design methods and techniques applicable to the size and scope of the project.

# General PCSM Planning and Design §102.8(b)

- 1. The following measures were taken to preserve the integrity of stream channels and to maintain and protect the physical, biological, and chemical qualities of the receiving stream:
  - Direct runoff from impervious surfaces including roadways to BMPs.
  - Maintain generally the same drainage patterns as in the existing condition
  - The installation of water quality filters in each structure
- 2. The following measures were taken to prevent an increase in the rate of storm water runoff:
  - Direct runoff to an underground storm water basins to control runoff rates.
  - Minimize impervious areas where practical.
  - Maintain generally the same drainage patterns as in the existing condition
- 3. The following measures were taken to minimize any increase in storm water runoff volume:
  - Provide underground infiltration basin to help reduce runoff volume.
  - Minimize impervious areas where practical.
  - Maintain generally the same drainage patterns as in the existing condition
- 4. The following measures were taken to minimize impervious areas:
  - Parking areas have been designed to the minimum dimensions per the borough ordinance.
- 5. The following measures are taken to maximize protection of existing drainage features and vegetation:
  - Access the site thru designated construction entrance.
  - Maintain existing flow paths to the receiving waters
- 6. The following measures were taken to minimize land clearing and grading:
  - Grade site to minimize extent of cut/fills.
- 7. The following measures are taken to minimize soil compaction:
  - Access the site thru designated construction entrance.
  - As specified in the construction sequence, use treaded machinery where practical during earthmoving operations.

- Grade site to minimize extent of cuts/fills.
- 8. The following measures were taken to utilize other structural or nonstructural BMPs that prevent or minimize changes in storm water runoff:
  - Direct runoff to an underground storm water basins to control runoff rates.
  - Minimize impervious areas where practical.

# Types, Depth, Slope, Locations, and Limitations of the Soils and Geologic Formations §102.8(f)(2)

#### Soil Descriptions:

Soil	Description	Soil Group
UgB	Urban land, 0 to 8 percent slopes	С
UugB	Urban land-udorthents, schist and gneiss complex, 0 to 8 percent slopes	С

No geologic mapping features were identified.

#### Infiltration Testing:

Infiltration testing was conducted on 10/8/21 and 11/8/21 by Whitestone Associates, Inc. The Stormwater Management Area Evaluation Letter, as prepared by Whitestone Associates, Inc., dated 12/1/21, has been included in Appendix A of this report. The investigation includes an evaluation of six soil borings and six in-situ infiltration tests utilizing cased-borehole methodology.

The location for underground basin 1 is conducive for infiltration and therefore an underground basin has been provided at this location. A recommended infiltration rate of 0.75 in/hr has been provided for UG Basin 1 by Whitestone Associates. Due to grading and cover constraints, UG Basin 2 and UG Basin 3 will only function as detention basins.

# Past, Present and Proposed Land Uses and Proposed Alteration to Project Site §102.8(f)(3)

During the past 5 years, the site has consisted of multiple buildings/structures, asphalt pavement, and concrete curbing.

During the past 50 years, the site has consisted of multiple buildings/structures, asphalt pavement, and concrete curbing.

# Geologic Formations or Soil Conditions §102.8(f)(12)

There are no geologic formations or soil conditions that could cause contaminant pollution during earth disturbance activities.

# Potential Thermal Impacts §102.8(f)(13)

A potential for thermal impacts exists in instances where surface runoff is directly conveyed to a receiving stream without adequate attenuation or cooling. To avoid thermal impacts, the following has been employed: underground infiltration basin, underground detention basins, Flexstorm water quality inlet filters, and minimized disturbed grading areas throughout the site. All of these measures will help to control runoff volume and rate and thereby provide additional cooling time, thereby minimizing thermal impacts to the receiving stream.

# Riparian Forest Buffer Management Plan §102.8(f)(14)

There are no existing/proposed riparian forest buffers located within or outside the limits of disturbance for this project.

# PA Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report Impairments (Cat. 4 & 5)

Impairments	Cause of Impairment
Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers	Flow regime modification; dewatering; habitat
	alterations

# **Stormwater Management**

# Watershed

The overall property flows to Tacony Creek which is located within the Tookany/Tacony-Frankford Watershed (District B). The Tookany/Tacony-Frankford Watershed has a Chapter 93 Classification of WWF-MF (Warm Water Fishes – Migratory Fishes)

# **Design Methodology**

The method utilized for calculating the peak flow rates and generating hydrographs for the pre- and post-development was the SCS Method as defined in the computer watershed software HydroCAD 10.00-22. Drainage areas to the point of discharges were delineated and curve numbers were calculated based on the values for each type of land use listed in the Borough of Jenkintown Stormwater Management Ordinance. A minimum time of concentration of 6 minutes was used for the Pre-Development and Post-Development drainage areas for a conservative design. Hydrographs for the 1, 2, 10, 25, 50, and 100-yr storms were generated using 24-hr precipitation amounts dictated by the National Weather Service NOAA website for the storm events.

## **Peak Rates Point of Discharge**

The project is located within one (1) watershed and has two (2) Points of Discharge that ultimately reaches Tacony Creek. Point of Discharge 1 is manhole along the southwest corner of the site on Wyncote Road. Point of Discharge 2 is a manhole along the northwest portion of the site on Washington Lane. The two (2) Points of Discharge reconvene in the same stormwater collection system that meets up at the intersection of Wyncote Road and Mather Road.

## Runoff Calculations - Rational Peak Flow Rate

- The Soil Conservation Service (SCS) method was used with rainfall intensities obtained from NOAA intensity curves and were generated for the 1-, 2-, 5-, 10-, 25-, 50-, and 100-year storms.
- For pre-development runoff, the site was considered either impervious or meadow for calculations. A
  minimum time of concentration of 6 minutes was used for conservative calculations.
- For post-development conditions, the site cover was considered either open space/lawns or impervious. A minimum time of concentration of 6 minutes was used for conservative calculations.
- The CN Values provided in Appendix E (Stormwater Management Design Criteria) of the Borough of Jenkintown Stormwater Management Ordinance were used for calculations.

# **Post-Development**

- In order to provide as much water quality benefits and infiltration, various BMPs are proposed and are in 'series' to provide the greatest possible benefit.
- The Peak Flow Summary page lists the various hydrograph peak discharges

- To determine the 2-year volume difference for the NPDES calculations, the net difference in impervious within the limit-of-disturbance was used. Pre-development pervious conditions were calculated as Meadow (with 20% of the impervious area considered meadow as well). Postdevelopment pervious areas were considered Lawn/Open space.
- The development meets the peak rate reduction requirement for the 1- through 100-year events. The post-development peak rate must not exceed the pre-development peak rates for the 2-, 5-, 10-, 25-, 50-, and 100-yr storm events. The post-development 2-year peak rate has also been reduced to be below the 1-year pre-development peak rate. The corresponding peak rates are as follows:

	<u>1-year</u>	2-year	<u>5-year</u>	10-year	25-year	50-year	<u>100-year</u>
Pre-development	12.19	14.89	19.17	22.80	28.18	32.75	37.80
Post-development	4.11	5.30	7.06	8.53	17.49	25.28	31.68

Note that the reduction in post-development flows in compliance with Township requirements should prevent further downstream erosion as a result of this development.

Regarding the calculations, note the following:

- a. The Volume Control Worksheets have been provided for the proposed development:
  - i. In these Worksheets, the *Total Site Area* that was used is the NPDES boundary for the lot. The *Managed Area* is the total disturbance proposed.
  - b. The overall development design will result in 3,575 cuft of additional runoff, per Worksheet 4 of the Volume Control Worksheets.
  - c. The underground basins will account for 8,471 cuft of storage volume, per Worksheet 5 of the Volume Control Worksheets.

### **Storm Drainage**

The stormwater conveyance system has been designed to intercept runoff at topographic low points and areas of significant runoff quantities. Stormwater is then conveyed to the proposed underground infiltration and detention basins, which discharges to the existing storm system and ultimately flows to Tacony Creek. Flexstorm filter bags have been designed for every proposed inlet on site. These filters will provide additional water quality as stormwater is then conveyed to the underground basins, before stormwater ultimately drains to Tacony Creek. Conveyance design precipitation amounts are based on the rainfall intensities specified for the 100-year storm event. The Bentley StormCAD V8i computer program has been utilized for the design of the storm conveyance system.

The proposed stormwater management program described with this report has been designed to comply with the Borough of Jenkintown Stormwater Management Ordinance and the standards set forth by the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection.

# Written Description of PCSM BMPs §102.8(f)(6)

- ➤ BMP 6.6.4 Water Quality Inlets
  - In order to ensure that the runoff leaving the site does not contain sediment, water quality inlets have been proposed.
  - All proposed inlets consist of a Flexstorm filter bag insert.
- ➤ BMP 6.4.2 Underground Infiltration Basins
  - Provides necessary infiltration to meet volume requirements
  - Underground infiltration basin #1 is provided on site.

# **Antidegradation Analysis**

The Chapter 93 classification of the receiving stream is not EV (Exceptional Value) or HQ (High Quality) and therefore, an antidegradation analysis is not required to be performed, nor is it required that ABACT BMPs be provided.

GERMANTOWN, PA 2019

This map was produced to conform with the National Geospatial Program US Topo Product Standard, 2011. A metadata file associated with this product is draft version 0.6.18

U.S. National Grid 100,000 - m Square ID



#### This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Jun 1, 2019—Aug 4, distance and area A projection that preserves area, such as the Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map Soil Survey Area: Montgomery County, Pennsylvania accurate calculations of distance or area are required. Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857) MAP INFORMATION Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale. shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident. Version 16, Sep 1, 2021 of the version date(s) listed below. Web Soil Survey URL: Survey Area Data: 1:50,000 or larger measurements. 1:12,000 Special Line Features Streams and Canals Interstate Highways Aerial Photography Very Stony Spot Major Roads Local Roads Stony Spot **US Routes** Spoil Area Wet Spot Other Rails **Nater Features Fransportation** Background MAP LEGEND 000 0 8 Ī Soil Map Unit Polygons Severely Eroded Spot Area of Interest (AOI) Soil Map Unit Points Miscellaneous Water Soil Map Unit Lines Closed Depression Marsh or swamp Perennial Water Mine or Quarry Rock Outcrop Special Point Features **Gravelly Spot** Saline Spot Sandy Spot Slide or Slip **Borrow Pit** Lava Flow Sodic Spot Gravel Pit Clay Spot Area of Interest (AOI) Sinkhole Blowout Landfill 9 Soils

# Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI			
GnB	Glenelg silt loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes	3.5	4.1%			
GsA	Glenville silt loam, somewhat poorly drained, 0 to 3 percent slopes	poorly drained, 0 to 3 percent				
На	Hatboro silt loam	1.1	1.2%			
МаВ	Manor loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes		1.0%			
MaC	Manor loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes	0.0	0.0%			
UgB	Urban land, 0 to 8 percent slopes	37.3	43.1%			
UugB	Urban land-Udorthents, schist and gneiss complex, 0 to 8 percent slopes	28.4	32.7%			
UugD	Urban land-Udorthents, schist and gneiss complex, 8 to 25 percent slopes	15.0	17.3%			
Totals for Area of Interest		86.6	100.0%			

# **Map Unit Descriptions**

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in a soil survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions, along with the maps, can be used to determine the composition and properties of a unit.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic class rarely, if ever, can be mapped without including areas of other taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

Most minor soils have properties similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They may or may not be mentioned in a particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the

scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. If included in the database for a given area, the contrasting minor components are identified in the map unit descriptions along with some characteristics of each. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and consequently they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it was impractical to make enough observations to identify all the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, however, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and gives important soil properties and qualities.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. Except for differences in texture of the surface layer, all the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Soils of one series can differ in texture of the surface layer, slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Alpha silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is a phase of the Alpha series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils or miscellaneous areas. These map units are complexes, associations, or undifferentiated groups.

A *complex* consists of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Alpha-Beta complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, is an example.

An association is made up of two or more geographically associated soils or miscellaneous areas that are shown as one unit on the maps. Because of present or anticipated uses of the map units in the survey area, it was not considered practical or necessary to map the soils or miscellaneous areas separately. The pattern and relative proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar. Alpha-Beta association, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

An *undifferentiated group* is made up of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas that could be mapped individually but are mapped as one unit because similar interpretations can be made for use and management. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas in a mapped area are not uniform. An area can be made up of only one of the major soils or miscellaneous areas, or it can be made up of all of them. Alpha and Beta soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

Some surveys include *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. Rock outcrop is an example.

### Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

### GnB—Glenelg silt loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes

### **Map Unit Setting**

National map unit symbol: 2v7gr Elevation: 30 to 1,200 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 40 to 55 inches Mean annual air temperature: 48 to 57 degrees F

Frost-free period: 150 to 192 days

Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

### **Map Unit Composition**

Glenelg and similar soils: 85 percent *Minor components*: 15 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

### **Description of Glenelg**

### Setting

Landform: Interfluves, hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve, side slope

Down-slope shape: Linear

Across-slope shape: Convex, concave, linear

Parent material: Residuum weathered from mica schist

### Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 8 inches: silt loam Bt1 - 8 to 18 inches: clay loam Bt2 - 18 to 30 inches: clay loam BCt - 30 to 42 inches: loam CBt - 42 to 54 inches: loam

C - 54 to 76 inches: channery fine sandy loam

### Properties and qualities

Slope: 3 to 8 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches

Drainage class: Well drained Runoff class: Medium

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high

(0.57 to 1.98 in/hr)

Depth to water table: More than 80 inches

Frequency of flooding: None Frequency of ponding: None

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: High (about 10.4 inches)

### Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2e

Hydrologic Soil Group: B Hydric soil rating: No

### **Minor Components**

### Gaila

Percent of map unit: 10 percent Landform: Ridges, hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, backslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope

Down-slope shape: Convex Across-slope shape: Linear Hydric soil rating: No

### Glenville

Percent of map unit: 5 percent Landform: Swales, drainageways

Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, backslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope

Down-slope shape: Concave Across-slope shape: Linear Hydric soil rating: No

### GsA—Glenville silt loam, somewhat poorly drained, 0 to 3 percent slopes

### **Map Unit Setting**

National map unit symbol: 2w066 Elevation: 260 to 1,210 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 38 to 51 inches Mean annual air temperature: 48 to 57 degrees F

Frost-free period: 136 to 214 days

Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

### **Map Unit Composition**

Glenville, somewhat poorly drained, and similar soils: 85 percent

Minor components: 15 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

### **Description of Glenville, Somewhat Poorly Drained**

### Setting

Landform: Swales, drainageways

Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope, footslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve, head slope, base slope

Down-slope shape: Concave, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, concave

Parent material: Schist, gneiss or phyllite colluvium derived from metamorphic rock over schist, gneiss or phyllite residuum weathered from metamorphic rock

### Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 11 inches: silt loam

Bt1 - 11 to 20 inches: channery silt loam

Bt2 - 20 to 30 inches: silt loam Btx - 30 to 40 inches: silt loam C1 - 40 to 59 inches: loam C2 - 59 to 80 inches: loam

### Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 3 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 29 to 31 inches to fragipan

Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Runoff class: Medium

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low (0.03 to

0.11 in/hr)

Depth to water table: About 10 to 18 inches

Frequency of flooding: None Frequency of ponding: None

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 5.2 inches)

### Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w

Hydrologic Soil Group: C/D Hydric soil rating: No

### **Minor Components**

### Baile

Percent of map unit: 10 percent Landform: Swales, drainageways

Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope, footslope, toeslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve, head slope, base slope

Down-slope shape: Concave, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, concave

Hydric soil rating: Yes

### Glenela

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Landform: Hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope

Down-slope shape: Linear

Across-slope shape: Convex, concave, linear

Hydric soil rating: No

### Ha—Hatboro silt loam

### **Map Unit Setting**

National map unit symbol: I54h Elevation: 200 to 800 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 36 to 50 inches Mean annual air temperature: 48 to 57 degrees F

Frost-free period: 140 to 200 days

Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

### **Map Unit Composition**

Hatboro and similar soils: 95 percent Minor components: 5 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

### **Description of Hatboro**

### Setting

Landform: Flood plains

Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread

Down-slope shape: Concave, linear Across-slope shape: Concave, linear

Parent material: Alluvium derived from metamorphic and sedimentary rock

### Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 9 inches: silt loam Bg - 9 to 44 inches: silt loam

Cg - 44 to 56 inches: sandy clay loam

C - 56 to 70 inches: stratified gravelly sand to clay

### **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 0 to 3 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 60 to 99 inches to lithic bedrock

Drainage class: Poorly drained

Runoff class: Very high

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high

(0.60 to 2.00 in/hr)

Depth to water table: About 0 to 6 inches Frequency of flooding: FrequentNone

Frequency of ponding: None

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: High (about 9.7 inches)

### Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 4w

Hydrologic Soil Group: B/D Hydric soil rating: Yes

### **Minor Components**

### Glenville

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Landform: Hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope, footslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Head slope, side slope

Down-slope shape: Concave, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, concave

Hydric soil rating: No

### MaB—Manor loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes

### **Map Unit Setting**

National map unit symbol: 2z1vg Elevation: 250 to 1,000 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 37 to 46 inches Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 55 degrees F

Frost-free period: 145 to 180 days

Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

### Map Unit Composition

Manor and similar soils: 85 percent Minor components: 15 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

### **Description of Manor**

### Setting

Landform: Hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope

Down-slope shape: Convex Across-slope shape: Convex

Parent material: Residuum weathered from mica schist

### Typical profile

A1 - 0 to 2 inches: loam
A2 - 2 to 6 inches: sandy loam

Bw1 - 6 to 13 inches: fine sandy loam Bw2 - 13 to 22 inches: fine sandy loam C1 - 22 to 30 inches: fine sandy loam C2 - 30 to 44 inches: channery sand C3 - 44 to 53 inches: loamy sand

C4 - 53 to 83 inches: channery loamy sand

Cr - 83 to 108 inches: bedrock R - 108 to 138 inches: bedrock

### **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 3 to 8 percent

Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 0.0 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 60 to 100 inches to paralithic bedrock; 100 to 128

inches to lithic bedrock Drainage class: Well drained Runoff class: Medium

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low (0.01 to

0.07 in/hr)

Depth to water table: More than 80 inches

Frequency of flooding: None Frequency of ponding: None

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 7.8 inches)

### Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2e

Hydrologic Soil Group: B Hydric soil rating: No

### **Minor Components**

### Glenelg

Percent of map unit: 10 percent Landform: Hillslopes, interfluves

Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, backslope, summit

Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, interfluve

Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear Hydric soil rating: No

### Glenville

Percent of map unit: 5 percent Landform: Drainageways, swales

Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope, backslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope, interfluve, head slope

Down-slope shape: Concave, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, concave

Hydric soil rating: No

### MaC-Manor loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes

### **Map Unit Setting**

National map unit symbol: 2tkpw Elevation: 50 to 1,080 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 35 to 50 inches Mean annual air temperature: 48 to 57 degrees F

Frost-free period: 150 to 220 days

Farmland classification: Farmland of statewide importance

### **Map Unit Composition**

Manor and similar soils: 85 percent Minor components: 15 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

### **Description of Manor**

### Setting

Landform: Hills

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope

Down-slope shape: Convex Across-slope shape: Convex

Parent material: Residuum weathered from mica schist

### **Typical profile**

A1 - 0 to 2 inches: loam
A2 - 2 to 6 inches: sandy loam

Bw1 - 6 to 13 inches: fine sandy loam
Bw2 - 13 to 22 inches: fine sandy loam
C1 - 22 to 30 inches: fine sandy loam
C2 - 20 to 44 inches: chappers coarse so

C2 - 30 to 44 inches: channery coarse sand

C3 - 44 to 53 inches: loamy sand

C4 - 53 to 83 inches: channery loamy sand

Cr - 83 to 108 inches: bedrock R - 108 to 138 inches: bedrock

### **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 8 to 15 percent

Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 0.0 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 59 to 100 inches to paralithic bedrock; 100 to 128

inches to lithic bedrock Drainage class: Well drained

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low (0.01 to

0.07 in/hr)

Depth to water table: More than 80 inches

Frequency of flooding: None Frequency of ponding: None

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 8.8 inches)

### Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3e

Hydrologic Soil Group: B Hydric soil rating: No

### **Minor Components**

### Glenville

Percent of map unit: 5 percent Landform: Drainageways, swales

Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope, toeslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Head slope, base slope

Down-slope shape: Concave Across-slope shape: Linear Hydric soil rating: No

### Mt. airy

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Landform: Hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder Landform position (three-dimensional): Nose slope

Down-slope shape: Convex Across-slope shape: Convex Hydric soil rating: No

### **Blocktown**

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Landform: Hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, backslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, interfluve, nose slope

Down-slope shape: Convex, linear Across-slope shape: Convex, linear

Hydric soil rating: No

### UgB—Urban land, 0 to 8 percent slopes

### **Map Unit Setting**

National map unit symbol: 2dtyq Elevation: 800 to 1,500 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 36 to 46 inches Mean annual air temperature: 41 to 62 degrees F

Frost-free period: 130 to 170 days

Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

### **Map Unit Composition**

Urban land: 90 percent

Minor components: 10 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

### **Description of Urban Land**

### Setting

Parent material: Pavement, buildings and other artifically covered areas human transported material

### Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 8s

Hydric soil rating: No

### **Minor Components**

### Udorthents, unstable fill

Percent of map unit: 10 percent Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear Hydric soil rating: No

### UugB—Urban land-Udorthents, schist and gneiss complex, 0 to 8 percent slopes

### **Map Unit Setting**

National map unit symbol: 2dtz7 Elevation: 200 to 2,000 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 35 to 55 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 61 degrees F

Frost-free period: 110 to 235 days

Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

### **Map Unit Composition**

Urban land: 80 percent

Udorthents, schist and gneiss, and similar soils: 15 percent

Minor components: 5 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

### **Description of Urban Land**

### Setting

Landform: Hills

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve, nose slope, side slope

Down-slope shape: Convex, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, convex

Parent material: Pavement, buildings and other artifically covered areas

### Typical profile

C - 0 to 6 inches: variable

### Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 8 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 10 to 99 inches to lithic bedrock Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very low (about 0.0 inches)

### Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 8s

Hydric soil rating: No

### **Description of Udorthents, Schist And Gneiss**

### Setting

Landform: Hills

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve, nose slope, side slope

Down-slope shape: Convex, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, convex

Parent material: Graded areas of schist and/or gneiss

### Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 6 inches: loam

*C - 6 to 40 inches:* silty clay loam *R - 40 to 60 inches:* bedrock

### **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 0 to 8 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 70 inches to paralithic bedrock

Drainage class: Well drained

Runoff class: Medium

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to

moderately high (0.06 to 0.20 in/hr) Depth to water table: About 60 inches

Frequency of flooding: None

Frequency of ponding: None

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 6.8 inches)

### Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7s

Hydrologic Soil Group: C Hydric soil rating: No

### **Minor Components**

### Glenelg

Percent of map unit: 1 percent

Landform: Hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve, nose slope, side slope

Down-slope shape: Convex, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, convex

Hydric soil rating: No

### Baile

Percent of map unit: 1 percent

Landform: Depressions

Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope

Down-slope shape: Concave, linear Across-slope shape: Concave, linear

Hydric soil rating: Yes

### **Edgemont**

Percent of map unit: 1 percent

Landform: Ridges

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit Landform position (three-dimensional): Mountaintop

Down-slope shape: Convex, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, convex

Hydric soil rating: No

### Gladstone

Percent of map unit: 1 percent

Landform: Hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder Landform position (three-dimensional): Nose slope, side slope

Down-slope shape: Convex, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, convex

Hydric soil rating: No

### Glenville

Percent of map unit: 1 percent

Landform: Hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope, footslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Head slope, side slope

Down-slope shape: Concave, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, concave

Hydric soil rating: No

### UugD—Urban land-Udorthents, schist and gneiss complex, 8 to 25 percent slopes

### **Map Unit Setting**

National map unit symbol: 2dtz8 Elevation: 200 to 2,000 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 35 to 55 inches Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 61 degrees F

Frost-free period: 110 to 235 days

Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

### **Map Unit Composition**

Urban land: 80 percent

Udorthents, schist and gneiss, and similar soils: 15 percent

Minor components: 5 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

### **Description of Urban Land**

### Setting

Landform: Hills

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve, nose slope, side slope

Down-slope shape: Convex, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, convex

Parent material: Pavement, buildings and other artifically covered areas

### **Typical profile**

C - 0 to 6 inches: variable

### **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 8 to 25 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 10 to 99 inches to lithic bedrock Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very low (about 0.0 inches)

### Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 8s

Hydric soil rating: No

### **Description of Udorthents, Schist And Gneiss**

### Setting

Landform: Hills

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve, nose slope, side slope

Down-slope shape: Convex, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, convex

Parent material: Graded areas of schist and/or gneiss

### Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 6 inches: loam

C - 6 to 40 inches: silty clay loam R - 40 to 60 inches: bedrock

### **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 8 to 25 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 70 inches to paralithic bedrock

Drainage class: Well drained

Runoff class: High

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to

moderately high (0.06 to 0.20 in/hr) Depth to water table: About 60 inches

Frequency of flooding: None Frequency of ponding: None

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 6.8 inches)

### Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7e

Hydrologic Soil Group: C Hydric soil rating: No

### **Minor Components**

### Glenelg

Percent of map unit: 1 percent

Landform: Hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve, nose slope, side slope

Down-slope shape: Convex, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, convex

Hydric soil rating: No

### **Baile**

Percent of map unit: 1 percent

Landform: Depressions

Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope

Down-slope shape: Concave, linear Across-slope shape: Concave, linear

Hydric soil rating: Yes

### Edgemont

Percent of map unit: 1 percent

Landform: Ridges

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit Landform position (three-dimensional): Mountaintop

Down-slope shape: Convex, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, convex

Hydric soil rating: No

### Gladstone

Percent of map unit: 1 percent

Landform: Hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder Landform position (three-dimensional): Nose slope, side slope

Down-slope shape: Convex, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, convex

Hydric soil rating: No

### Glenville

Percent of map unit: 1 percent

Landform: Hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope, footslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Head slope, side slope

Down-slope shape: Concave, linear Across-slope shape: Linear, concave

Hydric soil rating: No



### NOAA Atlas 14, Volume 2, Version 3 Location name: Jenkintown, Pennsylvania, USA\* Latitude: 40.0905°, Longitude: -75.1274° Elevation: 298.63 ft\*\*

NORR

\* source: ESRI Maps \*\* source: USGS

### POINT PRECIPITATION FREQUENCY ESTIMATES

G.M. Bonnin, D. Martin, B. Lin, T. Parzybok, M.Yekta, and D. Riley NOAA, National Weather Service, Silver Spring, Maryland

PF tabular | PF graphical | Maps & aerials

### PF tabular

PD	S-based <sub>I</sub>	ooint prec	ipitation f	requency	estimates	with 90%	confiden	ce interva	ıls (in inch	nes) <sup>1</sup>
Duration				Avera	ge recurren	ce interval (	years)			
Daration	1	2	5	10	25	50	100	200	500	1000
5-min	<b>0.345</b> (0.315-0.379)	<b>0.412</b> (0.376-0.452)	<b>0.486</b> (0.442-0.533)	<b>0.540</b> (0.490-0.592)	<b>0.605</b> (0.546-0.662)	<b>0.651</b> (0.585-0.713)	<b>0.696</b> (0.623-0.764)	<b>0.736</b> (0.655-0.812)	<b>0.786</b> (0.693-0.872)	<b>0.823</b> (0.720-0.918
10-min	<b>0.552</b> (0.504-0.606)	<b>0.659</b> (0.601-0.723)	<b>0.779</b> (0.708-0.854)	<b>0.864</b> (0.784-0.947)	<b>0.964</b> (0.871-1.06)	<b>1.04</b> (0.931-1.14)	<b>1.11</b> (0.989-1.22)	<b>1.17</b> (1.04-1.29)	<b>1.24</b> (1.10-1.38)	<b>1.30</b> (1.13-1.45)
15-min	<b>0.690</b> (0.629-0.757)	<b>0.828</b> (0.755-0.909)	<b>0.985</b> (0.896-1.08)	<b>1.09</b> (0.992-1.20)	<b>1.22</b> (1.10-1.34)	<b>1.31</b> (1.18-1.44)	<b>1.40</b> (1.25-1.54)	<b>1.47</b> (1.31-1.63)	<b>1.57</b> (1.38-1.74)	<b>1.63</b> (1.42-1.81)
30-min	<b>0.946</b> (0.863-1.04)	<b>1.14</b> (1.04-1.25)	<b>1.40</b> (1.27-1.53)	<b>1.58</b> (1.44-1.74)	<b>1.81</b> (1.64-1.98)	<b>1.98</b> (1.78-2.17)	<b>2.14</b> (1.92-2.35)	<b>2.29</b> (2.04-2.53)	<b>2.49</b> (2.19-2.76)	<b>2.64</b> (2.30-2.94)
60-min	<b>1.18</b> (1.08-1.29)	<b>1.44</b> (1.31-1.58)	<b>1.80</b> (1.63-1.97)	<b>2.06</b> (1.87-2.26)	<b>2.41</b> (2.18-2.64)	<b>2.68</b> (2.41-2.94)	<b>2.95</b> (2.64-3.24)	<b>3.22</b> (2.86-3.55)	<b>3.57</b> (3.15-3.96)	<b>3.85</b> (3.36-4.29)
2-hr	<b>1.42</b> (1.29-1.56)	<b>1.72</b> (1.57-1.90)	<b>2.16</b> (1.96-2.38)	<b>2.50</b> (2.26-2.75)	<b>2.96</b> (2.65-3.24)	<b>3.32</b> (2.96-3.64)	<b>3.68</b> (3.26-4.05)	<b>4.05</b> (3.57-4.46)	<b>4.56</b> (3.96-5.05)	<b>4.95</b> (4.26-5.51)
3-hr	<b>1.55</b> (1.41-1.72)	<b>1.89</b> (1.71-2.08)	<b>2.37</b> (2.15-2.62)	<b>2.75</b> (2.48-3.03)	<b>3.27</b> (2.93-3.60)	<b>3.67</b> (3.28-4.05)	<b>4.10</b> (3.64-4.53)	<b>4.54</b> (3.98-5.02)	<b>5.13</b> (4.45-5.71)	<b>5.61</b> (4.80-6.27)
6-hr	<b>1.95</b> (1.77-2.15)	<b>2.36</b> (2.14-2.61)	<b>2.95</b> (2.68-3.26)	<b>3.44</b> (3.10-3.79)	<b>4.12</b> (3.69-4.54)	<b>4.69</b> (4.17-5.17)	<b>5.29</b> (4.66-5.84)	<b>5.93</b> (5.17-6.55)	<b>6.84</b> (5.85-7.62)	<b>7.59</b> (6.39-8.49)
12-hr	<b>2.37</b> (2.17-2.62)	<b>2.86</b> (2.62-3.17)	<b>3.61</b> (3.30-3.99)	<b>4.24</b> (3.85-4.68)	<b>5.17</b> (4.64-5.69)	<b>5.96</b> (5.30-6.56)	<b>6.82</b> (5.98-7.53)	<b>7.77</b> (6.71-8.62)	<b>9.17</b> (7.74-10.2)	<b>10.4</b> (8.58-11.6)
24-hr	<b>2.74</b> (2.53-2.97)	<b>3.30</b> (3.05-3.59)	<b>4.17</b> (3.85-4.53)	<b>4.90</b> (4.51-5.31)	<b>5.97</b> (5.46-6.45)	<b>6.87</b> (6.25-7.43)	<b>7.86</b> (7.10-8.49)	<b>8.94</b> (8.00-9.65)	<b>10.5</b> (9.30-11.4)	<b>11.9</b> (10.4-12.9)
2-day	<b>3.15</b> (2.90-3.43)	<b>3.81</b> (3.50-4.14)	<b>4.82</b> (4.43-5.24)	<b>5.65</b> (5.18-6.13)	<b>6.84</b> (6.25-7.42)	<b>7.84</b> (7.12-8.50)	<b>8.92</b> (8.05-9.66)	<b>10.1</b> (9.02-10.9)	<b>11.8</b> (10.4-12.8)	<b>13.2</b> (11.5-14.3)
3-day	<b>3.33</b> (3.08-3.62)	<b>4.02</b> (3.72-4.37)	<b>5.06</b> (4.67-5.50)	<b>5.92</b> (5.45-6.41)	<b>7.14</b> (6.54-7.72)	<b>8.15</b> (7.44-8.82)	<b>9.24</b> (8.38-9.99)	<b>10.4</b> (9.37-11.3)	<b>12.1</b> (10.8-13.1)	<b>13.5</b> (11.9-14.6)
4-day	<b>3.52</b> (3.26-3.81)	<b>4.24</b> (3.93-4.59)	<b>5.31</b> (4.92-5.75)	<b>6.19</b> (5.72-6.69)	<b>7.43</b> (6.84-8.03)	<b>8.46</b> (7.76-9.14)	<b>9.56</b> (8.72-10.3)	<b>10.7</b> (9.73-11.6)	<b>12.4</b> (11.1-13.4)	<b>13.8</b> (12.3-14.9)
7-day	<b>4.11</b> (3.83-4.43)	<b>4.93</b> (4.59-5.32)	<b>6.10</b> (5.68-6.59)	<b>7.07</b> (6.57-7.63)	<b>8.46</b> (7.82-9.12)	<b>9.61</b> (8.86-10.3)	<b>10.8</b> (9.92-11.7)	<b>12.1</b> (11.1-13.1)	<b>14.0</b> (12.6-15.1)	<b>15.5</b> (13.9-16.8)
10-day	<b>4.67</b> (4.38-5.01)	<b>5.59</b> (5.23-5.99)	<b>6.82</b> (6.37-7.32)	<b>7.82</b> (7.29-8.38)	<b>9.22</b> (8.56-9.87)	<b>10.3</b> (9.58-11.1)	<b>11.5</b> (10.6-12.3)	<b>12.7</b> (11.7-13.6)	<b>14.5</b> (13.2-15.5)	<b>15.9</b> (14.3-17.1)
20-day	<b>6.32</b> (5.97-6.71)	<b>7.50</b> (7.09-7.96)	<b>8.96</b> (8.46-9.51)	<b>10.1</b> (9.53-10.7)	<b>11.7</b> (11.0-12.4)	<b>12.9</b> (12.1-13.7)	<b>14.1</b> (13.2-15.0)	<b>15.4</b> (14.3-16.3)	<b>17.1</b> (15.8-18.1)	<b>18.4</b> (16.9-19.5)
30-day	<b>7.87</b> (7.47-8.28)	<b>9.28</b> (8.80-9.77)	<b>10.8</b> (10.3-11.4)	<b>12.1</b> (11.4-12.7)	<b>13.6</b> (12.9-14.4)	<b>14.9</b> (14.0-15.6)	<b>16.1</b> (15.1-16.9)	<b>17.2</b> (16.2-18.2)	<b>18.8</b> (17.5-19.8)	<b>19.9</b> (18.5-21.1)
45-day	<b>10.0</b> (9.55-10.5)	<b>11.8</b> (11.2-12.4)	<b>13.6</b> (12.9-14.2)	<b>14.9</b> (14.2-15.6)	<b>16.6</b> (15.8-17.4)	<b>17.9</b> (17.0-18.7)	<b>19.1</b> (18.1-20.0)	<b>20.2</b> (19.1-21.2)	<b>21.6</b> (20.4-22.8)	<b>22.7</b> (21.3-23.9)
60-day	<b>12.0</b> (11.5-12.6)	<b>14.1</b> (13.4-14.7)	<b>16.1</b> (15.3-16.8)	<b>17.5</b> (16.7-18.4)	<b>19.4</b> (18.5-20.3)	<b>20.8</b> (19.8-21.8)	<b>22.0</b> (20.9-23.1)	<b>23.2</b> (22.0-24.3)	<b>24.7</b> (23.4-25.9)	<b>25.7</b> (24.3-27.0)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Precipitation frequency (PF) estimates in this table are based on frequency analysis of partial duration series (PDS).

Numbers in parenthesis are PF estimates at lower and upper bounds of the 90% confidence interval. The probability that precipitation frequency estimates (for a given duration and average recurrence interval) will be greater than the upper bound (or less than the lower bound) is 5%. Estimates at upper bounds are not checked against probable maximum precipitation (PMP) estimates and may be higher than currently valid PMP values.

Please refer to NOAA Atlas 14 document for more information.

Back to Top

### PF graphical



### NOAA Atlas 14, Volume 2, Version 3 Location name: Jenkintown, Pennsylvania, USA\* Latitude: 40.0905°, Longitude: -75.1274° Elevation: 298.63 ft\*\*



\* source: ESRI Maps \*\* source: USGS

### POINT PRECIPITATION FREQUENCY ESTIMATES

G.M. Bonnin, D. Martin, B. Lin, T. Parzybok, M.Yekta, and D. Riley NOAA, National Weather Service, Silver Spring, Maryland

PF tabular | PF graphical | Maps & aerials

### PF tabular

<b>D</b>				Avera	ge recurrent	ce interval (y	/ears)			
Duration	1	2	5	10	25	50	100	200	500	1000
5-min	<b>4.14</b> (3.78-4.55)	<b>4.94</b> (4.51-5.42)	<b>5.83</b> (5.30-6.40)	<b>6.48</b> (5.88-7.10)	<b>7.26</b> (6.55-7.94)	<b>7.81</b> (7.02-8.56)	<b>8.35</b> (7.48-9.17)	<b>8.83</b> (7.86-9.74)	<b>9.43</b> (8.32-10.5)	<b>9.88</b> (8.64-11.0)
10-min	<b>3.31</b> (3.02-3.64)	<b>3.95</b> (3.61-4.34)	<b>4.67</b> (4.25-5.12)	<b>5.18</b> (4.70-5.68)	<b>5.78</b> (5.23-6.34)	<b>6.22</b> (5.59-6.82)	<b>6.64</b> (5.93-7.29)	<b>7.00</b> (6.23-7.73)	<b>7.46</b> (6.58-8.27)	<b>7.78</b> (6.80-8.67)
15-min	<b>2.76</b> (2.52-3.03)	<b>3.31</b> (3.02-3.64)	<b>3.94</b> (3.58-4.32)	<b>4.37</b> (3.97-4.79)	<b>4.89</b> (4.42-5.35)	<b>5.25</b> (4.72-5.76)	<b>5.59</b> (5.00-6.14)	<b>5.89</b> (5.24-6.50)	<b>6.26</b> (5.52-6.94)	<b>6.51</b> (5.69-7.26)
30-min	<b>1.89</b> (1.73-2.08)	<b>2.29</b> (2.09-2.51)	<b>2.80</b> (2.55-3.07)	<b>3.17</b> (2.88-3.47)	<b>3.62</b> (3.27-3.96)	<b>3.95</b> (3.55-4.33)	<b>4.28</b> (3.83-4.70)	<b>4.59</b> (4.08-5.06)	<b>4.98</b> (4.39-5.52)	<b>5.27</b> (4.61-5.88)
60-min	<b>1.18</b> (1.08-1.29)	<b>1.44</b> (1.31-1.58)	<b>1.80</b> (1.63-1.97)	<b>2.06</b> (1.87-2.26)	<b>2.41</b> (2.18-2.64)	<b>2.68</b> (2.41-2.94)	<b>2.95</b> (2.64-3.24)	<b>3.22</b> (2.86-3.55)	<b>3.57</b> (3.15-3.96)	<b>3.85</b> (3.36-4.29)
2-hr	<b>0.708</b> (0.643-0.780)	<b>0.862</b> (0.782-0.949)	<b>1.08</b> (0.981-1.19)	<b>1.25</b> (1.13-1.37)	<b>1.48</b> (1.33-1.62)	<b>1.66</b> (1.48-1.82)	<b>1.84</b> (1.63-2.02)	<b>2.02</b> (1.78-2.23)	<b>2.28</b> (1.98-2.53)	<b>2.48</b> (2.13-2.76)
3-hr	<b>0.517</b> (0.469-0.571)	<b>0.628</b> (0.570-0.693)	<b>0.791</b> (0.715-0.872)	<b>0.916</b> (0.827-1.01)	<b>1.09</b> (0.976-1.20)	<b>1.22</b> (1.09-1.35)	<b>1.37</b> (1.21-1.51)	<b>1.51</b> (1.33-1.67)	<b>1.71</b> (1.48-1.90)	<b>1.87</b> (1.60-2.09)
6-hr	<b>0.325</b> (0.296-0.359)	<b>0.393</b> (0.358-0.435)	<b>0.493</b> (0.447-0.544)	<b>0.574</b> (0.518-0.632)	<b>0.689</b> (0.617-0.759)	<b>0.783</b> (0.696-0.863)	<b>0.883</b> (0.778-0.975)	<b>0.990</b> (0.863-1.09)	<b>1.14</b> (0.977-1.27)	<b>1.27</b> (1.07-1.42)
12-hr	<b>0.196</b> (0.180-0.218)	<b>0.238</b> (0.217-0.263)	<b>0.300</b> (0.273-0.331)	<b>0.352</b> (0.319-0.389)	<b>0.429</b> (0.385-0.472)	<b>0.495</b> (0.440-0.545)	<b>0.566</b> (0.497-0.625)	<b>0.645</b> (0.557-0.715)	<b>0.761</b> (0.643-0.850)	<b>0.859</b> (0.712-0.965)
24-hr	<b>0.114</b> (0.105-0.124)	<b>0.138</b> (0.127-0.150)	<b>0.174</b> (0.161-0.189)	<b>0.204</b> (0.188-0.221)	<b>0.249</b> (0.227-0.269)	<b>0.286</b> (0.260-0.310)	<b>0.328</b> (0.296-0.354)	<b>0.373</b> (0.333-0.402)	<b>0.439</b> (0.387-0.474)	<b>0.495</b> (0.431-0.536)
2-day	<b>0.066</b> (0.060-0.071)	<b>0.079</b> (0.073-0.086)	<b>0.100</b> (0.092-0.109)	<b>0.118</b> (0.108-0.128)	<b>0.142</b> (0.130-0.154)	<b>0.163</b> (0.148-0.177)	<b>0.186</b> (0.168-0.201)	<b>0.210</b> (0.188-0.228)	<b>0.245</b> (0.217-0.266)	<b>0.274</b> (0.240-0.298)
3-day	<b>0.046</b> (0.043-0.050)	<b>0.056</b> (0.052-0.061)	<b>0.070</b> (0.065-0.076)	<b>0.082</b> (0.076-0.089)	<b>0.099</b> (0.091-0.107)	<b>0.113</b> (0.103-0.122)	<b>0.128</b> (0.116-0.139)	<b>0.145</b> (0.130-0.156)	<b>0.168</b> (0.150-0.182)	<b>0.187</b> (0.165-0.203)
4-day	<b>0.037</b> (0.034-0.040)	<b>0.044</b> (0.041-0.048)	<b>0.055</b> (0.051-0.060)	<b>0.064</b> (0.060-0.070)	<b>0.077</b> (0.071-0.084)	<b>0.088</b> (0.081-0.095)	<b>0.100</b> (0.091-0.108)	<b>0.112</b> (0.101-0.121)	<b>0.129</b> (0.116-0.140)	<b>0.143</b> (0.128-0.155)
7-day	<b>0.024</b> (0.023-0.026)	<b>0.029</b> (0.027-0.032)	<b>0.036</b> (0.034-0.039)	<b>0.042</b> (0.039-0.045)	<b>0.050</b> (0.047-0.054)	<b>0.057</b> (0.053-0.062)	<b>0.065</b> (0.059-0.069)	<b>0.072</b> (0.066-0.078)	<b>0.083</b> (0.075-0.090)	<b>0.093</b> (0.083-0.100)
10-day	<b>0.019</b> (0.018-0.021)	<b>0.023</b> (0.022-0.025)	<b>0.028</b> (0.027-0.030)	<b>0.033</b> (0.030-0.035)	<b>0.038</b> (0.036-0.041)	<b>0.043</b> (0.040-0.046)	<b>0.048</b> (0.044-0.051)	<b>0.053</b> (0.049-0.057)	<b>0.060</b> (0.055-0.065)	<b>0.066</b> (0.060-0.071)
20-day	<b>0.013</b> (0.012-0.014)	<b>0.016</b> (0.015-0.017)	<b>0.019</b> (0.018-0.020)	<b>0.021</b> (0.020-0.022)	<b>0.024</b> (0.023-0.026)	<b>0.027</b> (0.025-0.028)	<b>0.029</b> (0.027-0.031)	<b>0.032</b> (0.030-0.034)	<b>0.036</b> (0.033-0.038)	<b>0.038</b> (0.035-0.041)
30-day	<b>0.011</b> (0.010-0.011)	<b>0.013</b> (0.012-0.014)	<b>0.015</b> (0.014-0.016)	<b>0.017</b> (0.016-0.018)	<b>0.019</b> (0.018-0.020)	<b>0.021</b> (0.019-0.022)	<b>0.022</b> (0.021-0.023)	<b>0.024</b> (0.022-0.025)	<b>0.026</b> (0.024-0.028)	<b>0.028</b> (0.026-0.029)
45-day	<b>0.009</b> (0.009-0.010)	<b>0.011</b> (0.010-0.011)	<b>0.013</b> (0.012-0.013)	<b>0.014</b> (0.013-0.014)	<b>0.015</b> (0.015-0.016)	<b>0.017</b> (0.016-0.017)	<b>0.018</b> (0.017-0.019)	<b>0.019</b> (0.018-0.020)	<b>0.020</b> (0.019-0.021)	<b>0.021</b> (0.020-0.022)
60-day	0.008	0.010	0.011	0.012	<b>0.013</b> (0.013-0.014)	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Precipitation frequency (PF) estimates in this table are based on frequency analysis of partial duration series (PDS).

Numbers in parenthesis are PF estimates at lower and upper bounds of the 90% confidence interval. The probability that precipitation frequency estimates (for a given duration and average recurrence interval) will be greater than the upper bound (or less than the lower bound) is 5%. Estimates at upper bounds are not checked against probable maximum precipitation (PMP) estimates and may be higher than currently valid PMP values.

Please refer to NOAA Atlas 14 document for more information.

Back to Top

### PF graphical

### **STANDARD E&S WORKSHEET # 22**

### PLAN PREPARER RECORD OF TRAINING AND EXPERIENCE IN EROSION AND SEDIMENT POLLUTION CONTROL METHODS AND TECHNIQUES

NAME OF PLAN PREF	PARER: <u>John Alejnik</u>	ov, P.E.	
FORMAL EDUCATION	<b>N</b> :		
Name of Colleg	je or Technical Instit	ute: University of De	elaware
Curriculum or I	Program: Civil Engin	eering	
Dates of Attend	dance: From <u>: Se</u>	ptember 2007	To: May 2011
Degree Receive	ed: Bachelor of Civil	Engineering	
OTHER TRAINING:			
Name of Training:		P <u>resente</u>	d By:
Date:			
EMPLOYMENT HISTO	DRY:		
Current Employer: _	Bohler Engineering P	A, LLC	
Telephone:	(215) 996-9100		
Former Employer: _			
Telephone:			
RECENT E&S PLANS	PREPARED:		
Name of Project:	Truck Facility	Wawa Plymouth	Giant Expansion
County:	<u>Bucks</u>	Montgomery	Chester
Municipality:	Bensalem Township	Plymouth Township	Westtown Township
Permit Number:	PAG02000915064	PAG02004615074	PAG02001516023
Approving Agency:	BCCD	MCCD	CCCD

### **Net Change in Volume and Rate of Stormwater & Supporting Calculations**

§102.8(f)(4) & §102.8(f)(8)



## **General Information**

Instructions	General	Volume	Rate	Quality				
Project Name:	Prop	Proposed Retail Facility	cility		Application Type:			
County:	Mon	Montgomery			Municipality:			
				Ī				
Project Type:	Other	j.			New Project	O Minor / Major Amendment	ır Amen	dment
Area:		3.67	acres		Total Earth Disturbance:	<b>3.61</b>		acres
(In Watershed)		•			(In Watershed)		•	
No. of Post-Construction Discharge Points:	ıstruction [	Discharge Point	ts: 2		Start DP Numbering at:	at: <b>001</b>		

28

Discharge Point (DP) No.	Discharge Point Drainage Area (DP) No. (DA) (acres)	Earth Disturbance in DA (acres)	Existing Impervious in DA (acres)	Proposed Impervious in DA (acres)	Receiving Waters	Ch. 93 Class	Structural BMP(s)
001	1.34	1.34	1.28	1.29	Tacony Creek	WWF, MF	Yes
002	86:0	0.98	0.89	28'0	Tacony Creek	WWF, MF	Yes
Undetained Areas	1.29	1.29	0.98	7.0	Tacony Creek	WWF, MF	
Totals:	3.61	3.61	3.15	2.93			

Page 1



## Volume Management

Project: Proposed Retail Facility

Instructions General Volume Rate Quality						
2-Year / 24-Hour Storm Event (NOAA Atlas 14):	Alternative 2-Year / 24-Hour Storm Event	ar / 24-Hour Stoi	rm Event		inches	
	Alternative Source:	ce:				
Pre-Construction Conditions: No. Rows: 3	☐ Exempt from Meadow in Good Condition ☑ Automatically Calculate CN, Ia, Runoff and Volume	Good Condition	् Automa	tically Calcu	late CN, Ia, Runo	ff and Volume
Land Cover	Area (acres)	Soil Group	CN	la (in)	Q Runoff (in)	Runoff Volume (cf)
Pervious as Meadow	0.46	O	71	0.817	0.94	1,568
Impervious as Meadow	0.63	O	71	0.817	0.94	2,147
Impervious Areas: Paved Parking Lots, Roofs, Driveways, Etc. (Excluding ROW)	2.52	U	86	0.041	3.07	28,057
TOTAL (ACRES):	3.61				TOTAL (CF):	31,771
Post-Construction Conditions:						
Land Cover	Area (acres)	Soil Group	CN	la (in)	Q Runoff (in)	Runoff Volume (cf)
Open Space (Lawns, Parks, Golf Courses, Cemeteries, Etc.) - Good Condition (Grass Cover > 75%)	0.68	Э	74	0.703	1.10	2,725
Impervious Areas: Paved Parking Lots, Roofs, Driveways, Etc. (Excluding ROW)	2.93	C	86	0.041	3.07	32,622

35,347

TOTAL (CF):

3.61

TOTAL (ACRES):

3,575

JET CHANGE IN VOLUME TO MANAGE (CF):

Tre	☐ Tree Planting Credit	ig Credit													
<b>₹</b>	າer (attac	☐ Other (attach calculations):													
Structu	ıral BMP	Structural BMP Volume Credits:	No	No. Structural BMPs:	BMPs:		Start BN	Start BMP Numbering at:	g at:						
DP No.	BMP No.	BMP Name	MRC?	Discharge	Incrementa Discharge I BMP DA (acres)	Volume Routed to BMP (CF)	Volume Infiltration Routed to / Vegetated BMP (CF) Area (SF)	Infiltration Rate (in/hr)	VolumeInfiltrationInfiltrationInfiltrationInfiltrationInfiltrationVegeta-MediaRouted to BMP (CF)Area (SF)Rate (in/hr)Period (hrs)ted?Depth (ft)	egeta- ted?	Media Depth (ft)	Storage Volume (CF)	Infiltration ET Credit Credit (CF)	ET Credit (CF)	

8,471

5,098

S

54

0.75

4,997

14,595

1.34

Off-Site

ı

Infiltration Bed

 $\vdash$ 

001

å

28

1,826

7,832

0.75

Off-Site

ı

**Detention Basin** 

**Dry Extended** 

7

002

å

34

2,608

2,367

0.23

Off-Site

ı

**Detention Basin** 

က

002

30

**Dry Extended** 

8,471		
Totals:		

8,471	3,575	8,471
INFILTRATION & ET CREDITS (CF):	NET CHANGE IN VOLUME TO MANAGE (CF):	TOTAL CREDITS (CF):

**VOLUME REQUIREMENT SATISFIED** 

## pennsylvania DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

### Rate Control

**Project: Proposed Retail Facility** 

**DEP PCSM Spreadsheet** Version 1.9, October 2021

### Quality Rate Volume General Instructions

### Precipitation Amounts:

NOAA 100-Year 24-Hour Storm Event (in): NOAA 10-Year 24-Hour Storm Event (in): NOAA 50-Year 24-Hour Storm Event (in): NOAA 2-Year 24-Hour Storm Event (in):

3.3

Alternative 100-Year 24-Hour Storm Event (in): Alternative 10-Year 24-Hour Storm Event (in): Alternative 50-Year 24-Hour Storm Event (in): Alternative 2-Year 24-Hour Storm Event (in):

## ✓ Report Summary of Peak Rates Only

31

Attach model input and output data or other calculations to support the rates reported below.

ď	Peak Discharge Rates (cfs)	fs)	
Pre-Construction	Pre-Construction Post-Construction	Net Change	
14.89	5.30	-9.59	
22.80	8.53	-14.27	
32.75	25.28	-7.47	
37.80	31.68	-6.12	

Rate Control Satisfied Rate Control Satisfied Rate Control Satisfied Rate Control Satisfied

ON GO	BMP	CONCIN ADVA	¿O	ılı	Inflow to BMP (cfs)	BMP (cfs	(9	Out	Outflow from BMP (cfs)	m BMP (	(cfs)
	No.	DIVIT IVALLIC	MF	2-yr	2-yr   10-yr   50-yr   100-yr   2-yr   10-yr   50-yr   100-yr	50-yr	100-yr	2-yr	10-yr	50-yr	100-yr
001	1	Infiltration Bed	ı	6.14	6.14 9.22 13.01 14.92 0.41	13.01	14.92	0.41	2.27 10.41 13.33	10.41	13.33

005	2	Dry Extended Detention Basin	ı	3.31	5.03	5.03 7.16 8.23	8.23	2.09	2.82 3.68 5.85	3.68	5.85
002	က	Dry Extended Detention Basin	ı	1.00	1.00 1.53 2.18 2.51 0.42	2.18	2.51		2.82 5.17	5.17	7.24



### Water Quality

**Project: Proposed Retail Facility** 

**PRINT** 

\_\_\_\_

**Pre-Construction Pollutant Loads:** 

Quality

Rate

Volume

General

Instructions

(from Moule Moule	Land Cover for Water	Area Soil	Soil	Runoff	Polluta	nt Conc.	(mg/L)	Pollutant Conc. (mg/L) Pollutant Loads (lbs)	ant Load	s (Ibs)
ralid Cover (11011) volulile vvoi ksileet)	Quality	(acres) Group	Group	voldine (cf)	TSS	ТР	TN	TSS TP TN TSS TP	ТР	NT
Pervious as Meadow	Grassland/Herbaceous	0.46	2	1,568	48.8	0.22	2.30	48.8 0.22 2.30 4.78 0.02	0.02	0.23
Impervious as Meadow	Grassland/Herbaceous	0.63	С	2,147	48.8	0.22	2.30	48.8 0.22 2.30 6.54 0.03	0.03	0.31
Impervious Areas: Paved Parking Lots, Roofs, Driveways, Etc. (Excluding ROW)	Residential	2.52	С	28,057	0.59	0.29	2.05	65.0 0.29 2.05 113.88 0.51	0.51	3.59

33

Post-Construction Pollutant Loads (without BMPs):

4.12

0.56

TOTALS: 125.20

TOTAL (ACRES):

1 and Court (from Wolling Morkshoot)	Land Cover for Water	Area Soil	Soil	Runoff	Polluta	nt Conc.	(mg/L)	Pollutant Conc. (mg/L) Pollutant Loads (lbs)	ant Load	s (Ibs)
raild Cover (11011) Voldille (Volksheet)	Quality	(acres)	(acres) Group	volulile (cf)	TSS	ТР	TN	TSS TP TN TSS TP	ТР	N
Open Space (Lawns, Parks, Golf Courses, Cemeteries, Etc.) - Good Condition (Grass Cover > 75%)	Open Space	0.68	С	2,725	78.0	0.25	1.25	78.0 0.25 1.25 13.27 0.04	0.04	0.21
Impervious Areas: Paved Parking Lots, Roofs, Driveways, Etc. (Excluding ROW)	Residential	2.93	C	32,622	65.0	0.29	2.05	65.0 0.29 2.05 132.40 0.59	0.59	4.18

Page 2

3.61 TOTAL (ACRES):

TOTALS:

0.63 145.68

4.39

POLLUTANT LOAD REDUCTION REQUIREMENTS (LBS):

0.07 20.48

0.26

Characterize Undetained Areas (for Untreated Stormwate	ır)		•			
Land Cover	Area (acres)	Soil Group	CN	la (in)	Q Runoff (in)	Q Runoff (in) Runoff Volume (cf)

## Non-Structural BMP Water Quality Credits:

☐ Pervious Undetained Area Credit

☐ Other (attach calculations)

## Structural BMP Water Quality Credits:

√ USE	aejaun	$ \mathbf{x} $ Use dejauit binip Outjiows and inledian binip Outjiow concentrations	PIN	ד טמטא	מא כסוונבוונו	ations								
ON GO	BMP	d Ma	¿O}	BMP	Vol. Routed Inf. & ET	Inf. & ET	Capture &	Outflow	Outflo	N Conc.	(mg/L)	Outflow Conc. (mg/L) Pollutant Loads (lbs)	ant Load	s (lbs)
	No.				to BMP (CF)   Credits (CF)	Credits (CF)	Ö	(CF)	TSS	ТР	NT	TSS	ТP	NT
100	1	Infiltration Bed	ı	1.34	14,595	8,471		6,124	22.00	22.00 0.10	2.38	2.38 8.41	0.04	0.91
005	2	Dry Extended Detention Basin	1	0.75	7,832			7,832	22.00 0.19	0.19	1.22	1.22 10.76 0.09	60.0	09:0
005	3	Dry Extended Detention Basin	1	0.23	2,367			2,367	22.00	0.19	1.22	22.00 0.19 1.22 3.25 0.03	0.03	0.18

	TSS	ДL	NL
<del>;;</del>	22.42	0.16	1.69
::	43.49	0.19	1:31
::			

POLLUTANT LOADS FROM STRUCTURAL BMP (TREATED) OUTFLOWS (LBS) POLLUTANT LOADS FROM UNTREATED STORMWATER (LBS)

5/12/2022

### Page 3

# NET POLLUTANT LOADS FROM SITE, POST-CONSTRUCTION (LBS): POLLUTANT LOADS FROM SITE, PRE-CONSTRUCTION (LBS):

 65.91
 0.35
 3.00

 125.20
 0.56
 4.12

WATER QUALITY REQUIREMENT SATISFIED

### CERTIFICATION

attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I further certify that the I certify under penalty of law and subject to the penalties of 18 Pa.C.S. § 4904 (relating to unsworn falsification to authorities) that this document and all structure, function, and calculations contained in this spreadsheet have not been modified in comparison to the spreadsheet DEP has posted to its website or, if modifications were made, an explanation of the modifications made is attached to this spreadsheet.

5/13/2022	Date
Alex Walsh	Spreadsheet User Name

35

### **Summary of Peak Flow Rates**

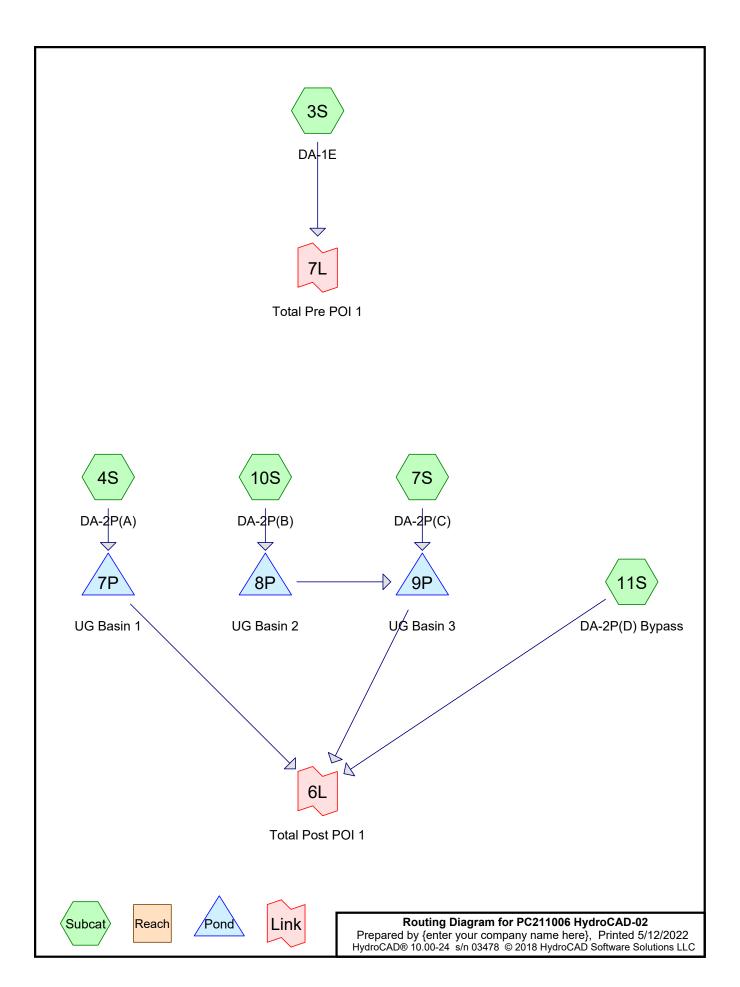
Project: Proposed Retail Facility

### Runoff Rates (cfs)

Storm Frequency	<u>1 yr</u>	<u>2 yr</u>	<u>5 yr</u>	<u>10 yr</u>	<u>25 yr</u>	<u>50 yr</u>	<u>100 yr</u>
Pre-Development*	12.19	14.89	19.17	22.80	28.18	32.75	37.80
Post Development Allowed**	N/A	12.19	14.89	19.17	22.80	28.18	32.75
Total Post-Development Combined to POI #1	4.11	5.30	7.06	8.53	17.49	25.28	31.68
		Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good

<sup>\*\* -</sup> Permitted post-development peak rates are based on the requirements of the Borough of Jenkintown Stormwater Management Ordinance, as follows:

- 2-year storm post-development must be less than 1-year storm pre-development
- 5-year storm post-development must be less than 2-year storm pre-development
- 10-year storm post-development must be less than 5-year storm pre-development
- 25-year storm post-development must be less than 10-year storm pre-development
- 50-year storm post-development must be less than 25-year storm pre-development
- 100-year storm post-development must be less than 50-year storm pre-development



Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 5/12/2022

HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

### **Summary for Subcatchment 3S: DA-1E**

Runoff 37.803 cfs @ 11.97 hrs, Volume= 92,162 cf, Depth= 7.03"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-Q, Time Span= 0.00-96.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs Type II 24-hr 100-yr Rainfall=7.86"

Area	a (ac)	CN	Desc	ription		
(	0.460	58	Mead	dow, non-g	grazed, HS	SG B
3	3.150	98	Pave	d parking	HSG B	
- 3	3.610		Weig	hted Aver	age	
(	0.460		12.7	4% Pervio	us Area	
3	3.150		87.20	6% Imperv	ious Area	
т.		.41. 6	<b>.</b>	V/-1	0	December 6
To	_		Slope	Velocity	Capacity	Description
(min)	(fee	et)	(ft/ft)	(ft/sec)	(cfs)	
6.0						Direct Entry, Pre-Dev TC

Prepared by {enter your company name here} HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC Printed 5/12/2022

**Summary for Subcatchment 4S: DA-2P(A)** 

Runoff 14.922 cfs @ 11.97 hrs, Volume= 36,618 cf, Depth= 7.53"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-Q, Time Span= 0.00-96.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs Type II 24-hr 100-yr Rainfall=7.86"

	Area	(ac)	CN	Desc	cription		
*	0.	050	77	>75%	√ Grass co	over, Good	, HSG C
	1.	290	98	Pave	ed parking	, HSG C	
	1.	340		Weig	hted Aver	age	
	0.	050		3.73	% Perviou	s Area	
	1.	290		96.2	7% Imperv	ious Area	
	Тс	Leng	th S	Slope	Velocity	Capacity	Description
_	(min)	(fee	et)	(ft/ft)	(ft/sec)	(cfs)	
	6.0						Direct Entry, Post-Dev TC

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 5/12/2022

HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

### **Summary for Subcatchment 7S: DA-2P(C)**

Runoff = 2.512 cfs @ 11.97 hrs, Volume= 6,093 cf, Depth= 7.30"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-Q, Time Span= 0.00-96.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs Type II 24-hr 100-yr Rainfall=7.86"

	Area	(ac)	CN	Desc	cription		
*	0.	030	77	>75%	√ Grass co	over, Good	, HSG C
	0.	200	98	Pave	ed parking,	HSG C	
	0.	230		Weig	hted Aver	age	
	0.	030		13.0	4% Pervio	us Area	
	0.	200		86.9	6% Imperv	ious Area	
	Тс	Leng	th S	Slope	Velocity	Capacity	Description
_	(min)	(fee	et)	(ft/ft)	(ft/sec)	(cfs)	
	6.0						Direct Entry, TC

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

### **Summary for Subcatchment 10S: DA-2P(B)**

Runoff = 8.232 cfs @ 11.97 hrs, Volume= 20,028 cf, Depth= 7.36"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-Q, Time Span= 0.00-96.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs Type II 24-hr 100-yr Rainfall=7.86"

	Area	(ac)	CN	Desc	cription		
*	0.	080	77	>75%	√ Grass co	over, Good	, HSG C
	0.	670	98	Pave	ed parking	, HSG C	
	0.	750		Weig	hted Aver	age	
	0.	080		10.6	7% Pervio	us Area	
	0.	670		89.3	3% Imperv	ious Area	
	Тс	Leng	th :	Slope	Velocity	Capacity	Description
_	(min)	(fee	et)	(ft/ft)	(ft/sec)	(cfs)	
	6.0						Direct Entry,

Prepared by {enter your company name here} HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC Printed 5/12/2022

### Summary for Subcatchment 11S: DA-2P(D) Bypass

Runoff = 13.282 cfs @ 11.97 hrs, Volume= 31,013 cf, Depth= 6.62"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-Q, Time Span= 0.00-96.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs Type II 24-hr 100-yr Rainfall=7.86"

	Area	(ac)	CN	Desc	cription		
*	0.	520	77	>75%	√ Grass co	over, Good	, HSG C
	0.	770	98	Pave	ed parking	HSG C	
	1.	290		Weig	hted Aver	age	
	0.	520		40.3	1% Pervio	us Area	
	0.	770		59.69	9% Imperv	vious Area	
	Tc (min)	Leng (fee		Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
_	6.0	(	-,	()	(12.200)	(0.0)	Direct Entry, TC

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

### **Summary for Pond 7P: UG Basin 1**

Inflow Area = 58,370 sf, 96.27% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 7.53" for 100-yr event

Inflow = 14.922 cfs @ 11.97 hrs, Volume= 36,618 cf

Outflow = 13.329 cfs @ 12.00 hrs, Volume= 31,494 cf, Atten= 11%, Lag= 2.2 min

Primary = 13.329 cfs @ 12.00 hrs, Volume= 31,494 cf

Routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-96.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs Peak Elev= 294.18' @ 12.00 hrs Surf.Area= 4,997 sf Storage= 15,384 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 246.1 min calculated for 31,491 cf (86% of inflow)

Center-of-Mass det. time= 179.9 min ( 918.9 - 739.0 )

Volume	Invert	Avail.Storage	Storage Description
#1A	289.50'	6,976 cf	37.08'W x 134.76'L x 5.50'H Field A
			27,485 cf Overall - 10,045 cf Embedded = 17,441 cf x 40.0% Voids
#2A	290.25'	10,045 cf	ADS_StormTech MC-3500 d +Capx 90 Inside #1
			Effective Size= 70.4"W x 45.0"H => 15.33 sf x 7.17'L = 110.0 cf
			Overall Size= 77.0"W x 45.0"H x 7.50'L with 0.33' Overlap
			90 Chambers in 5 Rows
			Cap Storage= +14.9 cf x 2 x 5 rows = 149.0 cf
		47.004 of	Total Available Ctarana

17,021 cf Total Available Storage

Storage Group A created with Chamber Wizard

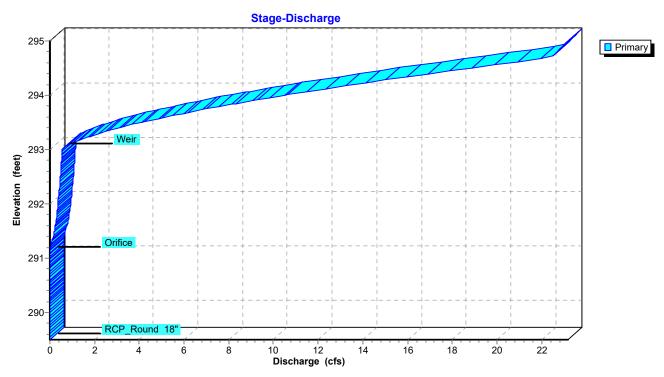
Device	Routing	Invert	Outlet Devices
#1	Primary	289.50'	18.00" Round RCP_Round 18"
	•		L= 50.0' RCP, groove end projecting, Ke= 0.200
			Inlet / Outlet Invert= 289.50' / 287.00' S= 0.0500 '/' Cc= 0.900
			n= 0.015, Flow Area= 1.77 sf
#2	Device 1	291.10'	<b>4.00" Vert. Orifice</b> C= 0.600
#3	Device 1	293.00'	Weir, Cv= 2.62 (C= 3.28)
			Head (feet) 0.00 1.00 1.00 2.00
			Width (feet) 3.00 3.00 3.00

**Primary OutFlow** Max=13.302 cfs @ 12.00 hrs HW=294.18' TW=0.00' (Dynamic Tailwater)

**1=RCP\_Round 18"** (Passes 13.302 cfs of 21.083 cfs potential flow)

—2=Orifice (Orifice Controls 0.717 cfs @ 8.22 fps)
—3=Weir (Weir Controls 12.585 cfs @ 3.56 fps)

### Pond 7P: UG Basin 1



### Stage-Area-Storage for Pond 7P: UG Basin 1

	i	•	·	•	
Elevation	Storage	Elevation	Storage	Elevation	Storage
(feet)	(cubic-feet)	(feet)	(cubic-feet)	(feet)	(cubic-feet)
289.50	0	291.58	7,061	293.66	14,286
289.54	80	291.62	7,222	293.70	14,379
289.58	160	291.66	7,382	293.74	14,470
289.62	240	291.70	7,542	293.78	14,559
289.66	320	291.74	7,701	293.82	14,646
289.70	400	291.78	7,859	293.86	14,733
289.74	480	291.82	8,017	293.90	14,817
289.78	560	291.86	8,175	293.94	14,900
289.82	640	291.90	8,331	293.98	14,982
289.86	720	291.94	8,488	294.02	15,062
289.90	800	291.98	8,643	294.06	15,142
289.94	880	292.02	8,798	294.10	15,222
289.98	959	292.06	8,953	294.14	15,302
290.02	1,039	292.10	9,106	294.18	15,382
290.06	1,119	292.14	9,259	294.22	15,462
290.10	1,199	292.18	9,412	294.26	15,542
290.14	1,279	292.22	9,563	294.30	15,622
290.18	1,359	292.26	9,714	294.34	15,702
290.22	1,439	292.30	9,864	294.38	15,782
290.26	1,542	292.34	10,013	294.42	15,862
290.30	1,714	292.38	10,162	294.46	15,942
290.34	1,886	292.42	10,310	294.50	16,022
290.38	2,058	292.46	10,457	294.54	16,101
290.42	2,229	292.50	10,603	294.58	16,181
290.46	2,400	292.54	10,748	294.62	16,261
290.50	2,571	292.58	10,892	294.66	16,341
290.54	2,742	292.62	11,035	294.70	16,421
290.58	2,912	292.66	11,178	294.74	16,501
290.62	3,082	292.70	11,319	294.78	16,581
290.66	3,251	292.74	11,460	294.82	16,661
290.70	3,421	292.78	11,599	294.86	16,741
290.74	3,590	292.82	11,737	294.90	16,821
290.78	3,759	292.86	11,874	294.94	16,901
290.82	3,927	292.90	12,010	294.98	16,981
290.86	4,096	292.94	12,145		
290.90	4,264	292.98	12,279		
290.94	4,431	293.02 293.06	12,411		
290.98	4,599		12,542		
291.02	4,765	293.10 293.14	12,671		
291.06	4,932 5,098		12,800		
291.10 291.14	5,096 5,264	293.18 293.22	12,926 13,051		
291.14	5,430	293.22	13,175		
291.10	5,430 5,595	293.20	13,173		
291.26	5,759	293.34	13,417		
291.30	5,924	293.38	13,535		
291.34	6,087	293.42	13,651		
291.38	6,251	293.46	13,764		
291.42	6,414	293.50	13,875		
291.46	6,576	293.54	13,983		
291.50	6,739	293.58	14,088		
291.54	6,900	293.62	14,189		
	2,000		.,		
		•	'	•	

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

### **Summary for Pond 8P: UG Basin 2**

Inflow Area = 32,670 sf, 89.33% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 7.36" for 100-yr event

Inflow = 8.232 cfs @ 11.97 hrs, Volume= 20,028 cf

Outflow = 5.849 cfs @ 12.03 hrs, Volume= 20,027 cf, Atten= 29%, Lag= 3.8 min

Primary = 5.849 cfs @ 12.03 hrs, Volume= 20,027 cf

Routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-96.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs Peak Elev= 289.05' @ 12.03 hrs Surf.Area= 1,826 sf Storage= 3,547 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 12.3 min calculated for 20,027 cf (100% of inflow)

Center-of-Mass det. time= 12.1 min ( 754.6 - 742.4 )

Volume	Invert	Avail.Storage	Storage Description
#1A	286.00'	1,674 cf	20.50'W x 89.06'L x 3.50'H Field A
			6,390 cf Overall - 2,205 cf Embedded = 4,185 cf x 40.0% Voids
#2A	286.50'	2,205 cf	ADS_StormTech SC-740 +Cap x 48 Inside #1
			Effective Size= 44.6"W x 30.0"H => 6.45 sf x 7.12'L = 45.9 cf
			Overall Size= 51.0"W x 30.0"H x 7.56'L with 0.44' Overlap
			48 Chambers in 4 Rows
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	0.070 (	T ( ) A ( )   )   O (

3,879 cf Total Available Storage

Storage Group A created with Chamber Wizard

Device	Routing	Invert	Outlet Devices
#1	Primary	286.00'	18.00" Round RCP_Round 18"
	-		L= 50.0' RCP, groove end projecting, Ke= 0.200
			Inlet / Outlet Invert= 286.00' / 285.00' S= 0.0200 '/' Cc= 0.900
			n= 0.015, Flow Area= 1.77 sf
#2	Device 1	286.00'	12.00" W x 6.00" H Vert. Orifice C= 0.600
#3	Device 1	288.75'	Weir, Cv= 2.62 (C= 3.28)
			Head (feet) 0.00 0.75
			Width (feet) 3.50 3.50

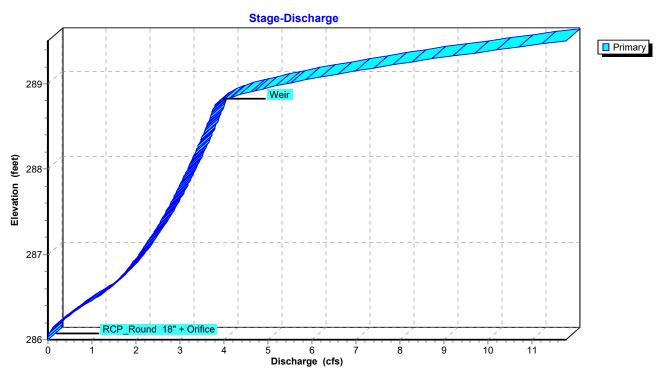
Primary OutFlow Max=5.832 cfs @ 12.03 hrs HW=289.04' TW=286.20' (Dynamic Tailwater)

1=RCP\_Round 18" (Passes 5.832 cfs of 14.551 cfs potential flow)

**2=Orifice** (Orifice Controls 3.996 cfs @ 7.99 fps)

-3=Weir (Weir Controls 1.836 cfs @ 1.78 fps)

#### Pond 8P: UG Basin 2



## Stage-Area-Storage for Pond 8P: UG Basin 2

Elevation	Storage	Elevation	Storage
(feet)	(cubic-feet)	(feet)	(cubic-feet)
286.00	0	288.60	3,171
286.05	37	288.65	3,221
286.10	73	288.70	3,270
286.15	110	288.75	3,315
286.20	146	288.80	3,358
286.25	183	288.85	3,399
286.30	219	288.90	3,438
286.35	256	288.95	3,477
286.40	292	289.00	3,514
286.45	329	289.05	3,550
286.50	365	289.10	3,587
286.55	440	289.15	3,623
286.60	514	289.20	3,660
286.65	589	289.25	3,696
286.70	663	289.30	3,733
286.75	737	289.35	3,769
286.80	811	289.40	3,806
286.85	885	289.45	3,842
286.90	958	289.50	3,879
286.95	1,031		
287.00	1,104		
287.05	1,176		
287.10	1,248		
287.15	1,320		
287.20	1,392		
287.25	1,463		
287.30	1,533		
287.35	1,604		
287.40	1,674		
287.45	1,743		
287.50	1,812		
287.55	1,881		
287.60	1,949		
287.65	2,017		
287.70	2,084		
287.75	2,151		
287.80	2,217		
287.85	2,282		
287.90	2,347		
287.95	2,411		
288.00	2,475		
288.05	2,538		
288.10	2,600		
288.15	2,662		
288.20	2,723		
288.25	2,782		
288.30	2,841		
288.35	2,899		
288.40	2,956		
288.45	3,011		
288.50	3,066		
288.55	3,119		

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

#### **Summary for Pond 9P: UG Basin 3**

Inflow Area = 42,689 sf, 88.78% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 7.34" for 100-yr event

Inflow = 7.689 cfs @ 12.02 hrs, Volume= 26,120 cf

Outflow = 7.243 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 26,118 cf, Atten= 6%, Lag= 1.0 min

Primary = 7.243 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 26,118 cf

Routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-96.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs Peak Elev= 286.21' @ 12.04 hrs Surf.Area= 2,608 sf Storage= 5,276 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 89.8 min calculated for 26,115 cf (100% of inflow)

Center-of-Mass det. time= 89.9 min ( 841.9 - 752.0 )

Volume	Invert	Avail.Storage	Storage Description
#1A	283.00'	2,365 cf	25.25'W x 103.30'L x 3.50'H Field A
			9,129 cf Overall - 3,216 cf Embedded = 5,913 cf x 40.0% Voids
#2A	283.50'	3,216 cf	ADS_StormTech SC-740 +Cap x 70 Inside #1
			Effective Size= 44.6"W x 30.0"H => 6.45 sf x 7.12'L = 45.9 cf
			Overall Size= 51.0"W x 30.0"H x 7.56'L with 0.44' Overlap
			70 Chambers in 5 Rows
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	5 504 6	T ( ) A ( )   )   O (

5,581 cf Total Available Storage

Storage Group A created with Chamber Wizard

Device	Routing	Invert	Outlet Devices
#1	Primary	283.00'	18.00" Round RCP_Round 18"
	-		L= 17.0' RCP, groove end projecting, Ke= 0.200
			Inlet / Outlet Invert= 283.00' / 282.50' S= 0.0294 '/' Cc= 0.900
			n= 0.015, Flow Area= 1.77 sf
#2	Device 1	283.00'	<b>3.00" Vert. Orifice</b> C= 0.600
#3	Device 1	285.50'	Weir, Cv= 2.62 (C= 3.28)
			Head (feet) 0.00 1.00
			Width (feet) 3.50 3.50

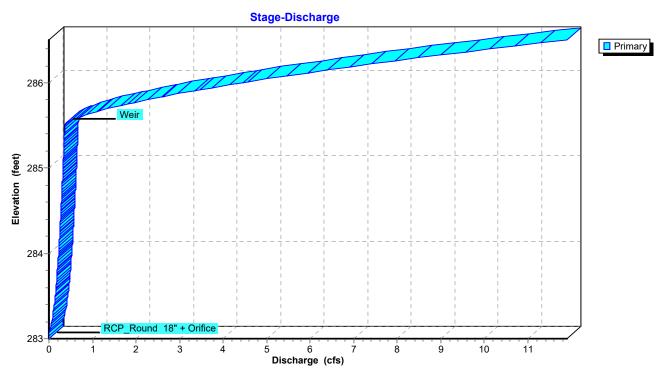
Primary OutFlow Max=7.229 cfs @ 12.04 hrs HW=286.21' TW=0.00' (Dynamic Tailwater)

\_\_1=RCP\_Round 18" (Passes 7.229 cfs of 16.583 cfs potential flow)

**2=Orifice** (Orifice Controls 0.415 cfs @ 8.45 fps)

-3=Weir (Weir Controls 6.814 cfs @ 2.75 fps)

## Pond 9P: UG Basin 3



## Stage-Area-Storage for Pond 9P: UG Basin 3

	_	•	_
Elevation (feet)	Storage (cubic-feet)	Elevation	Storage (cubic-feet)
(feet)		(feet)	
283.00	0	285.60	4,568
283.05	52	285.65	4,641
283.10	104	285.70	4,710
283.15	156	285.75	4,775
283.20	209	285.80	4,837
283.25	261	285.85	4,895
283.30	313	285.90	4,952
283.35	365	285.95	5,006
283.40	417	286.00	5,059
283.45	469	286.05	5,112
283.50	522	286.10	5,164
283.55	629	286.15	5,216
283.60	737	286.20	5,268
283.65	845	286.25	5,320
283.70	952	286.30	5,372
283.75	1,059	286.35	5,425
283.80	1,165	286.40	5,477
283.85	1,272	286.45	5,529
283.90	1,378	286.50	5,581
283.95	1,483	200.00	3,301
284.00	1,588		
284.05	1,693		
284.10			
284.15	1,797 1,900		
284.20	2,003		
	2,106		
284.25 284.30	2,100		
284.35	2,310		
284.40	2,411		
284.45	2,511		
284.50	2,611		
284.55	2,710		
284.60	2,808		
284.65	2,906		
284.70	3,003		
284.75	3,099		
284.80	3,194		
284.85	3,288		
284.90	3,382		
284.95	3,475		
285.00	3,566		
285.05	3,657		
285.10	3,747		
285.15	3,835		
285.20	3,923		
285.25	4,009		
285.30	4,093		
285.35	4,176		
285.40	4,258		
285.45	4,338		
285.50	4,417		
285.55	4,494		
_00.00	.,		

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

## **Summary for Link 6L: Total Post POI 1**

Inflow Area = 157,252 sf, 81.16% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 6.76" for 100-yr event

Inflow = 31.679 cfs @ 11.99 hrs, Volume= 88,625 cf

Primary = 31.679 cfs @ 11.99 hrs, Volume= 88,625 cf, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Primary outflow = Inflow, Time Span= 0.00-96.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs

Type II 24-hr 100-yr Rainfall=7.86" Printed 5/12/2022

#### **PC211006 HydroCAD-02**

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

## Summary for Link 7L: Total Pre POI 1

Inflow Area = 157,252 sf, 87.26% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 7.03" for 100-yr event

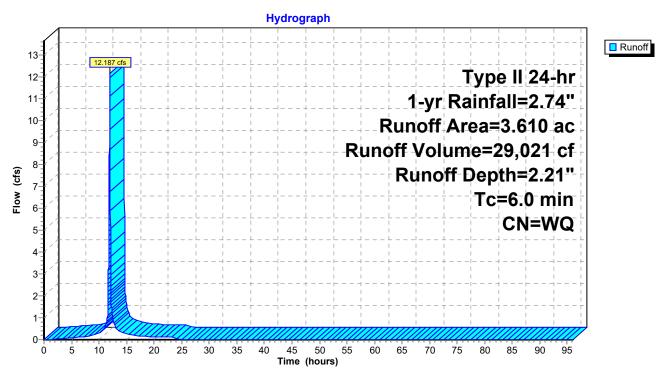
Inflow = 37.803 cfs @ 11.97 hrs, Volume= 92,162 cf

Primary = 37.803 cfs @ 11.97 hrs, Volume= 92,162 cf, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

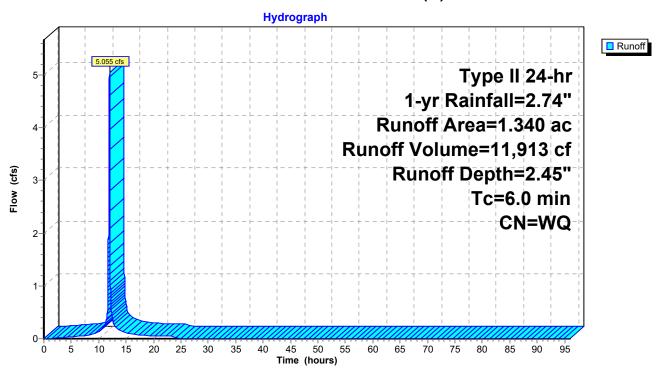
Primary outflow = Inflow, Time Span= 0.00-96.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs

Prepared by {enter your company name here} HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

#### Subcatchment 3S: DA-1E

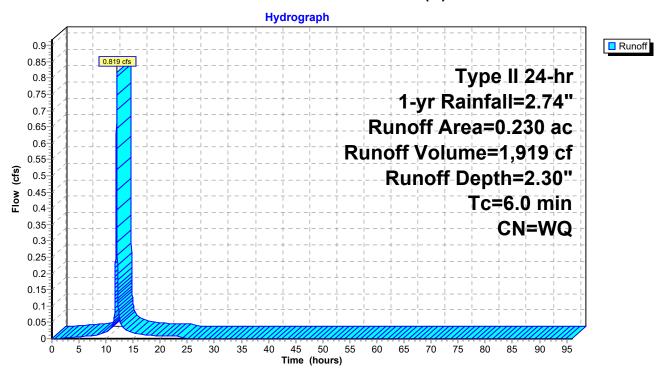


# Subcatchment 4S: DA-2P(A)

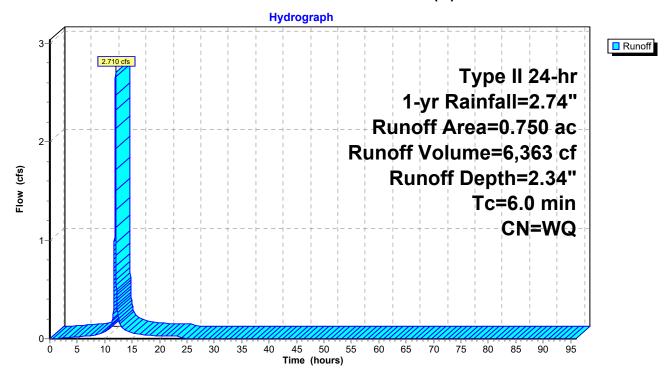


Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

# Subcatchment 7S: DA-2P(C)

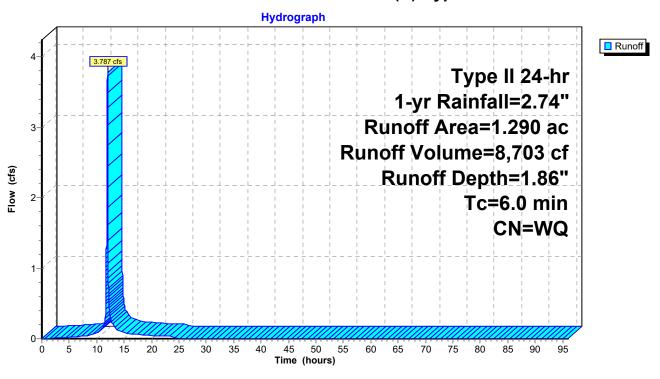


# Subcatchment 10S: DA-2P(B)



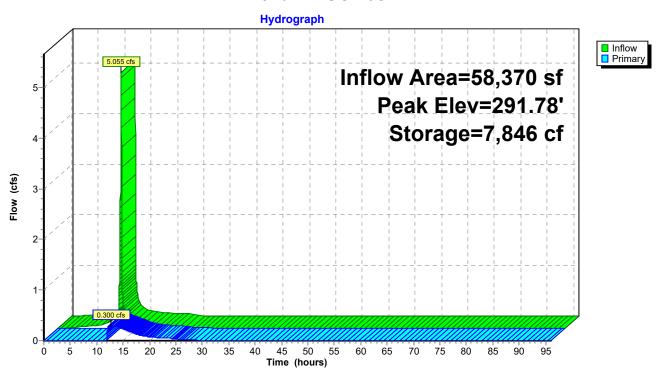
Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

# Subcatchment 11S: DA-2P(D) Bypass



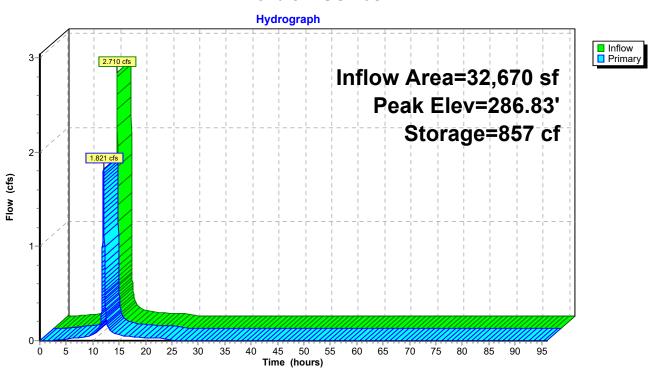
Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Pond 7P: UG Basin 1



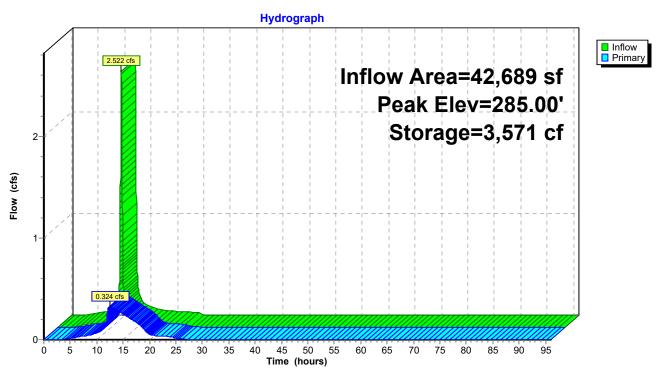
Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Pond 8P: UG Basin 2



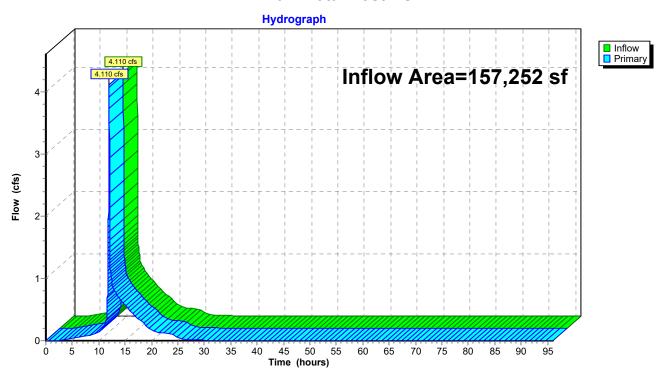
Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

#### Pond 9P: UG Basin 3



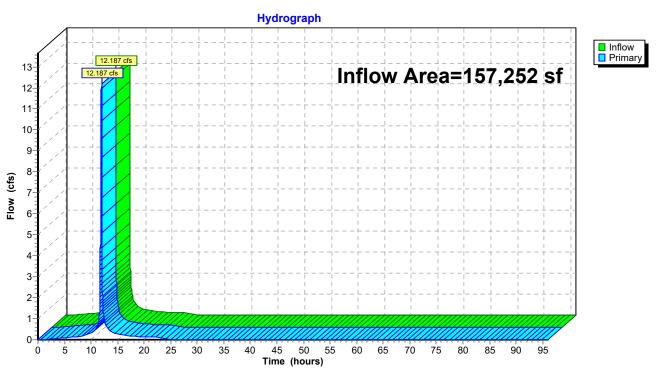
Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Link 6L: Total Post POI 1



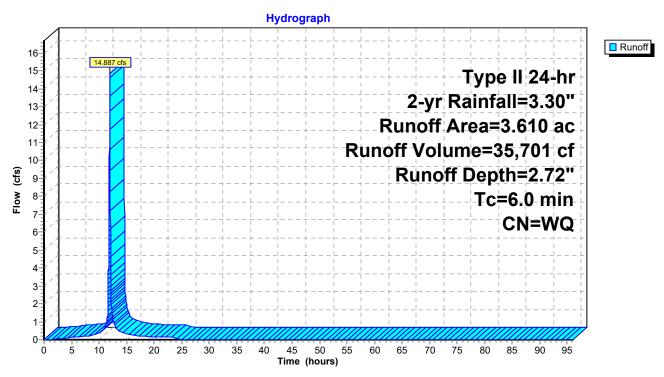
Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

## Link 7L: Total Pre POI 1

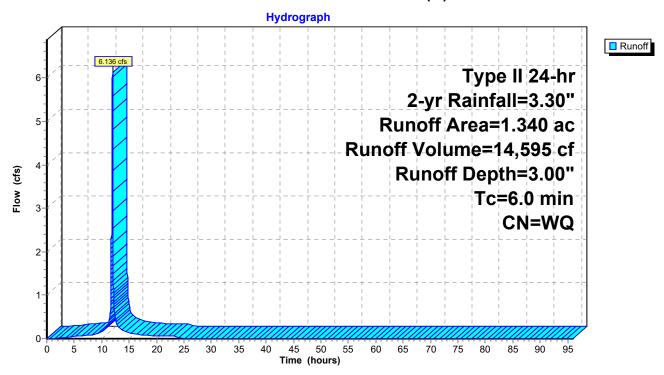


Prepared by {enter your company name here} HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

#### Subcatchment 3S: DA-1E

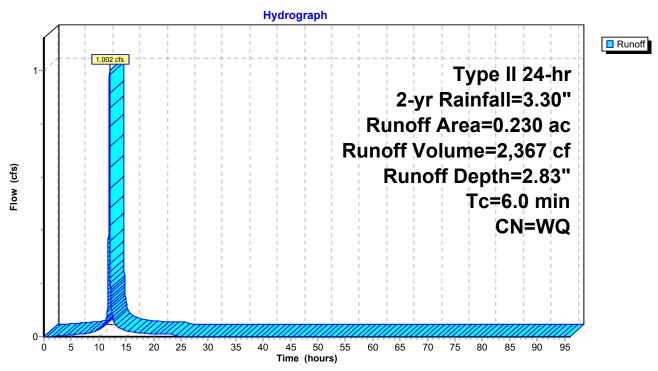


# Subcatchment 4S: DA-2P(A)

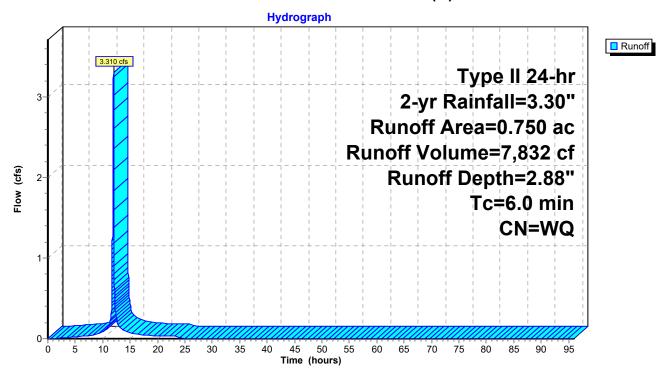


Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

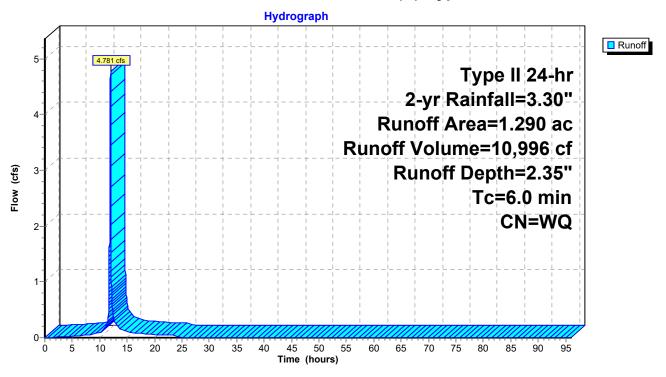
# Subcatchment 7S: DA-2P(C)



# Subcatchment 10S: DA-2P(B)

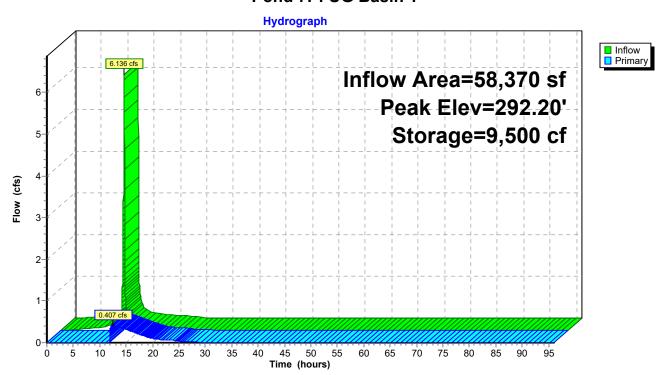


# Subcatchment 11S: DA-2P(D) Bypass



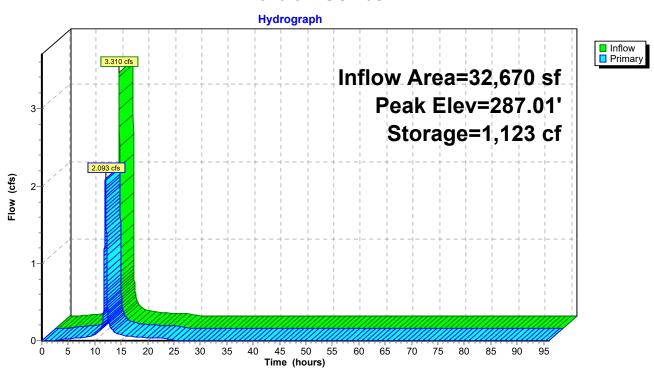
Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Pond 7P: UG Basin 1



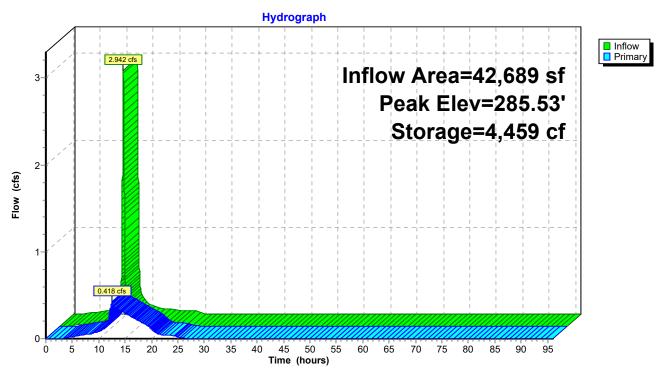
Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Pond 8P: UG Basin 2



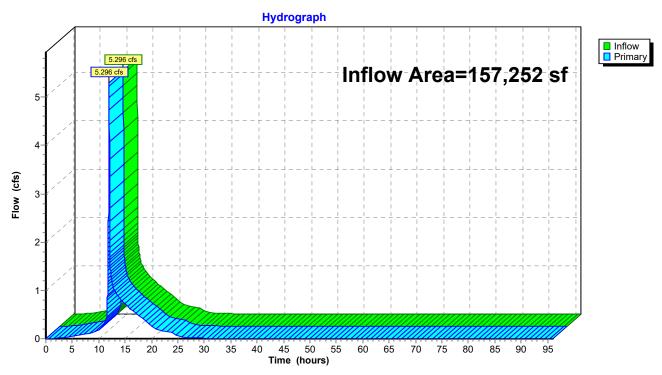
Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

#### Pond 9P: UG Basin 3



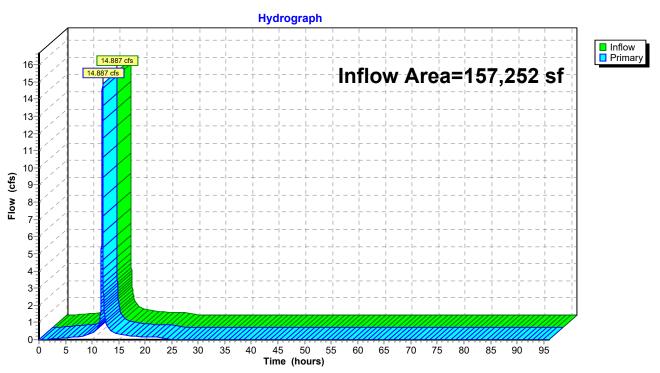
Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Link 6L: Total Post POI 1



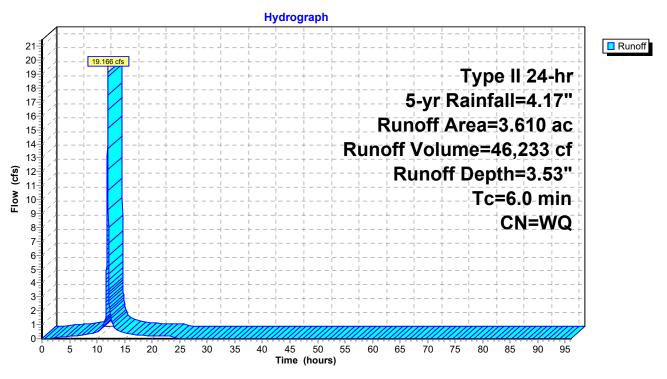
Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Link 7L: Total Pre POI 1



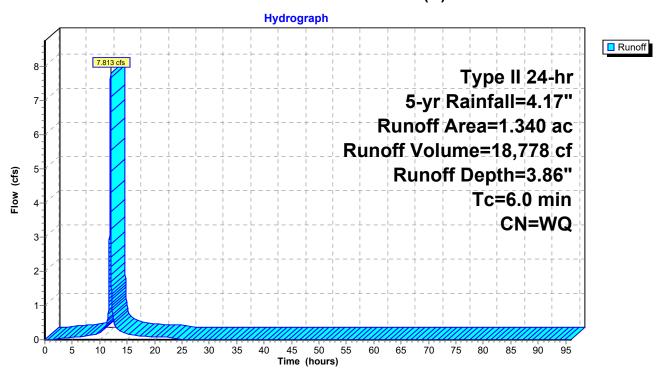
Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

#### **Subcatchment 3S: DA-1E**

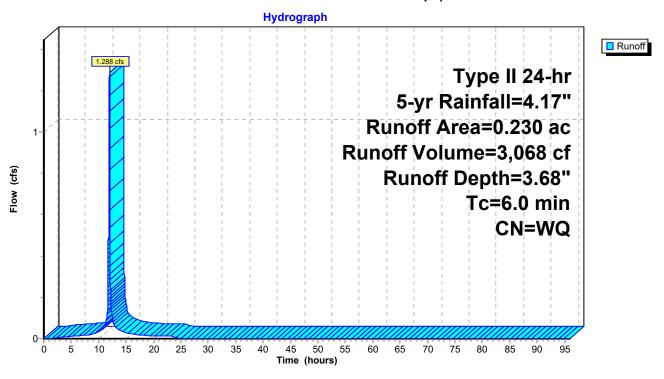


Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

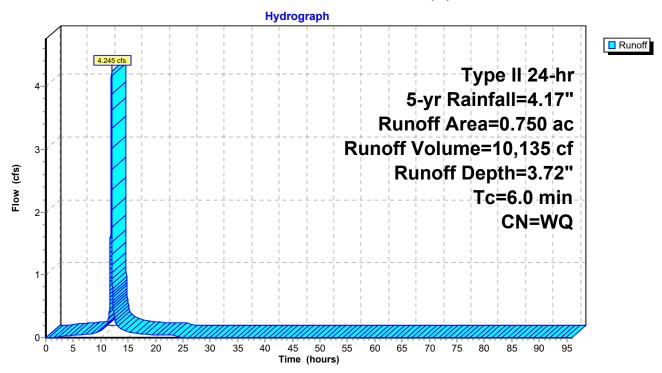
# Subcatchment 4S: DA-2P(A)



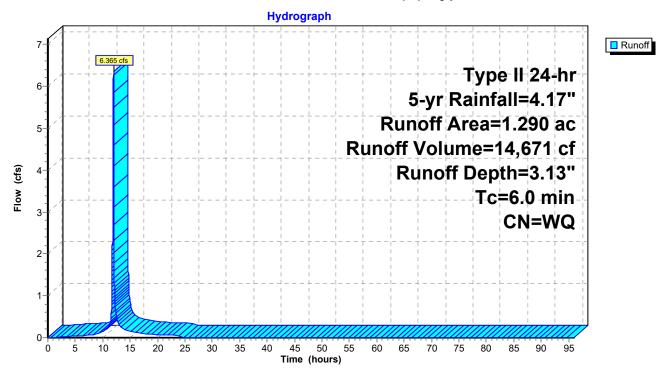
# **Subcatchment 7S: DA-2P(C)**



# Subcatchment 10S: DA-2P(B)

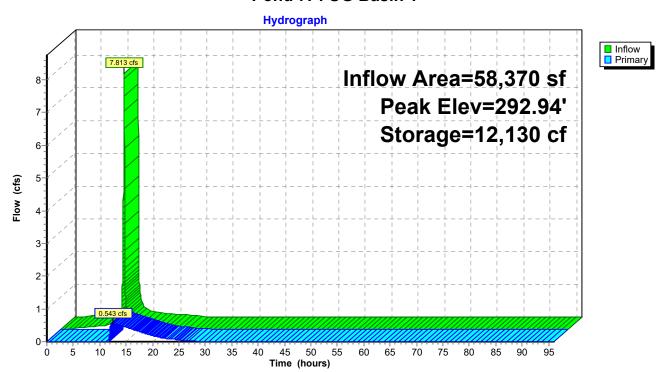


# Subcatchment 11S: DA-2P(D) Bypass



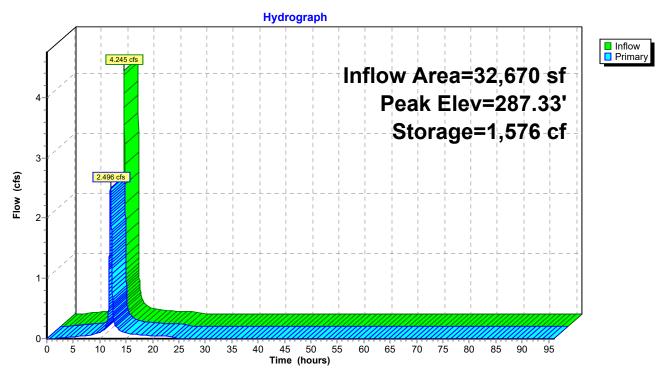
Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

#### Pond 7P: UG Basin 1



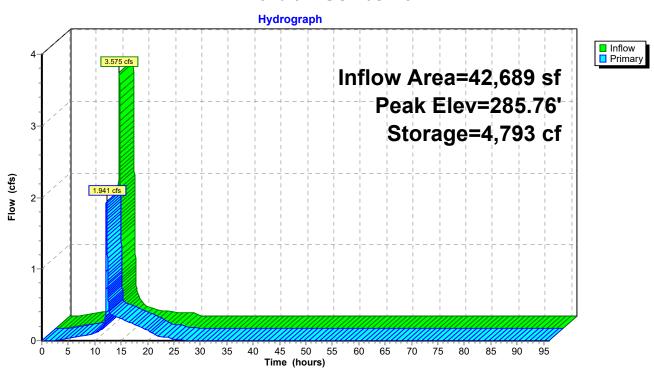
Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

## Pond 8P: UG Basin 2



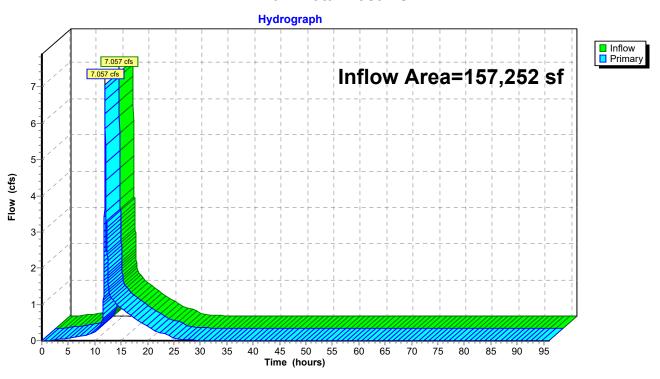
Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Pond 9P: UG Basin 3

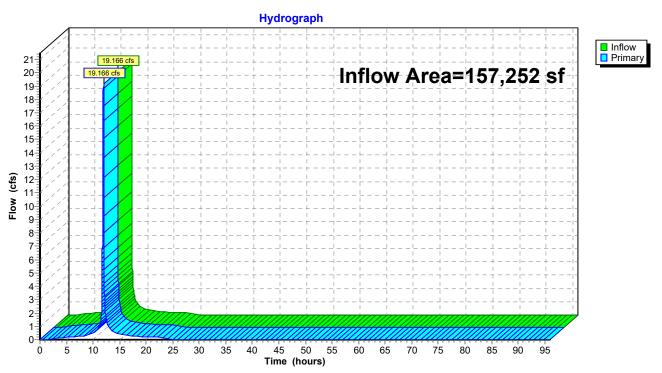


Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Link 6L: Total Post POI 1

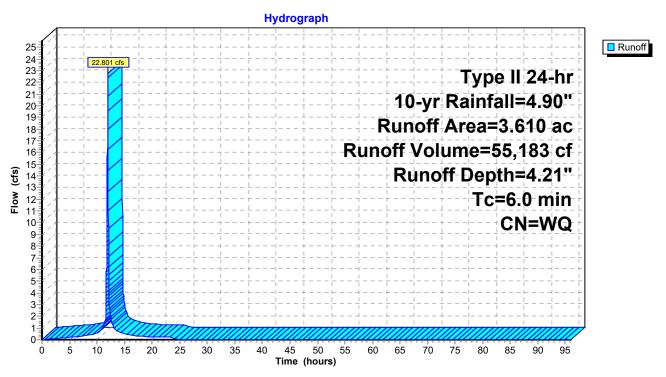


Link 7L: Total Pre POI 1

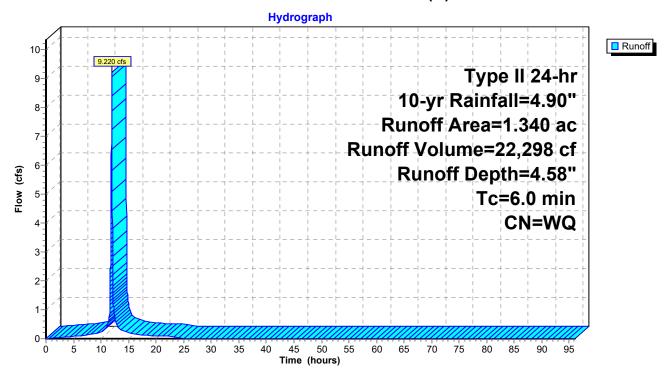


Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

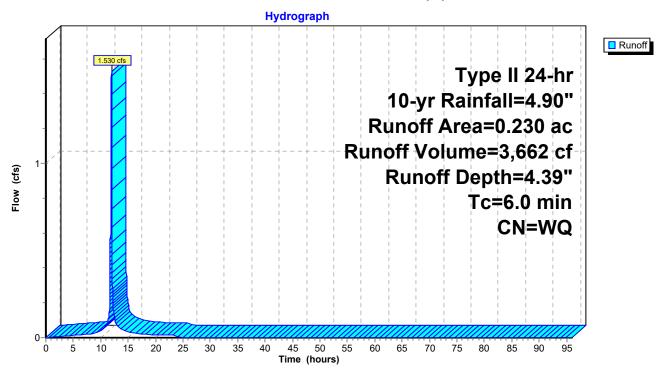
#### **Subcatchment 3S: DA-1E**



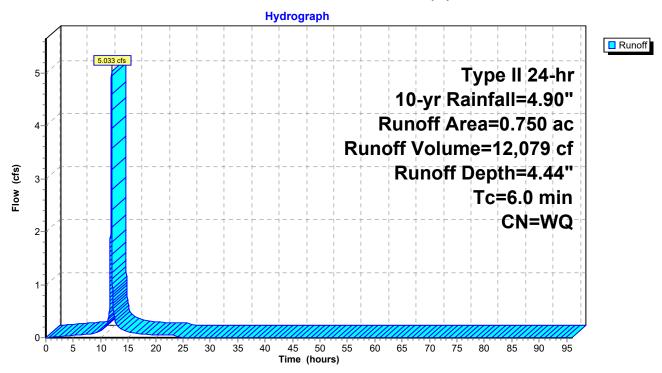
### Subcatchment 4S: DA-2P(A)



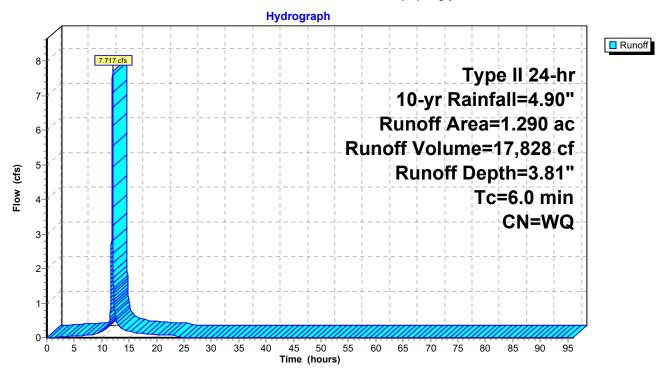
## **Subcatchment 7S: DA-2P(C)**



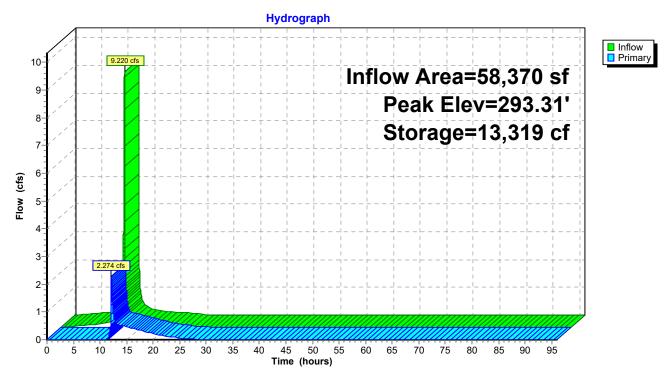
### Subcatchment 10S: DA-2P(B)



### Subcatchment 11S: DA-2P(D) Bypass

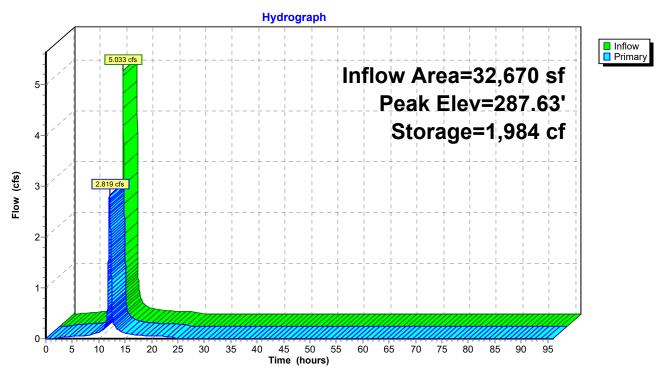


Pond 7P: UG Basin 1

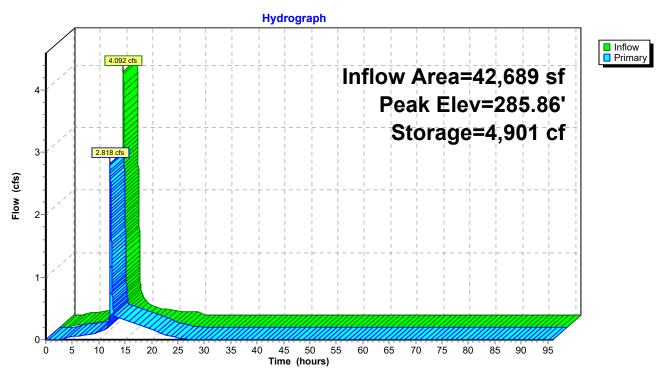


Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

#### Pond 8P: UG Basin 2

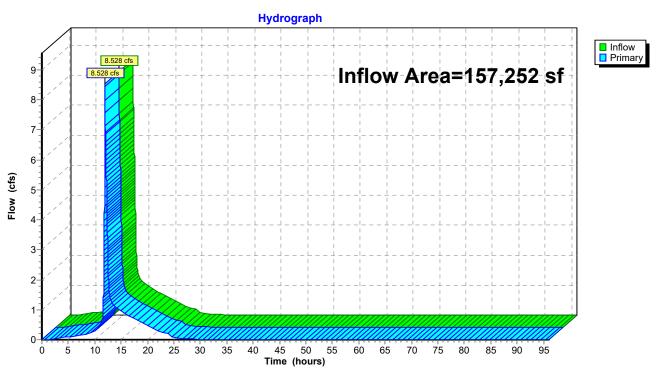


#### Pond 9P: UG Basin 3

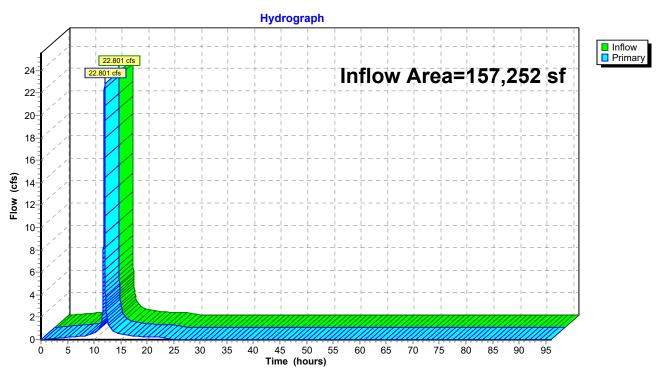


Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

#### Link 6L: Total Post POI 1

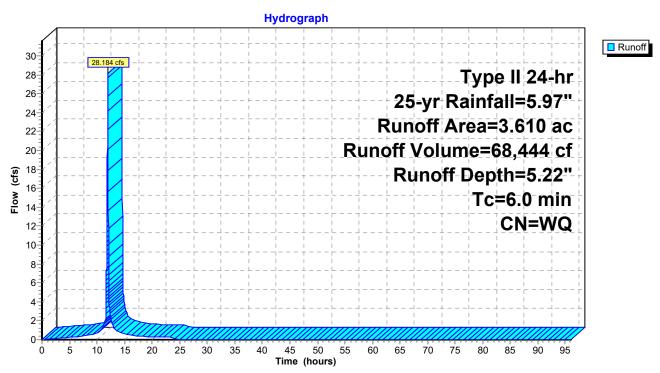


Link 7L: Total Pre POI 1



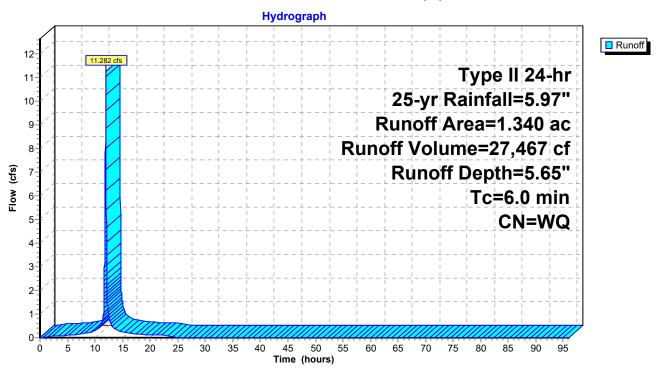
Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

#### Subcatchment 3S: DA-1E

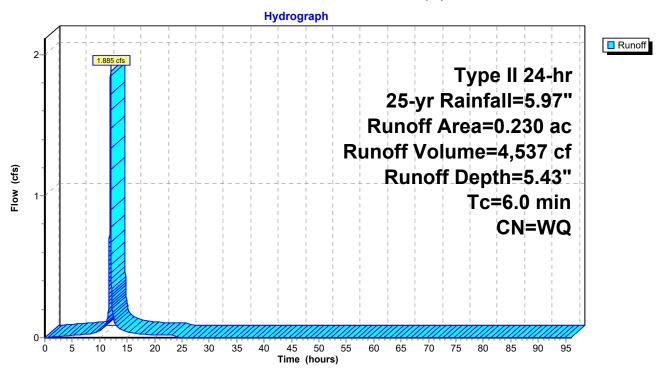


Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

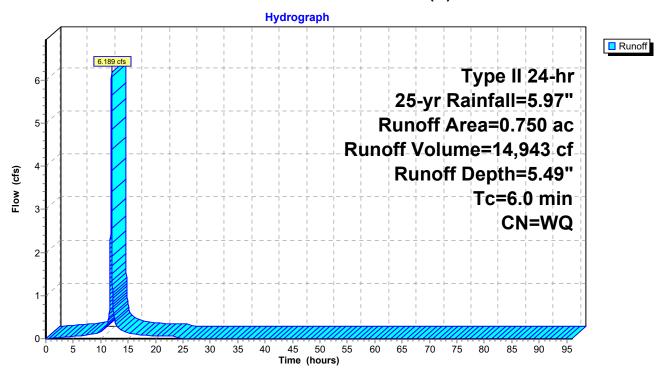
# Subcatchment 4S: DA-2P(A)



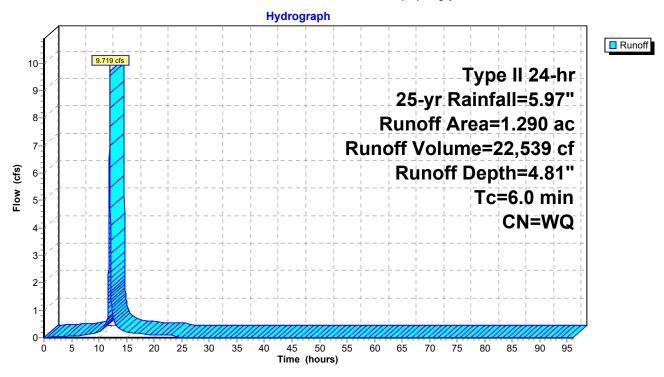
## **Subcatchment 7S: DA-2P(C)**



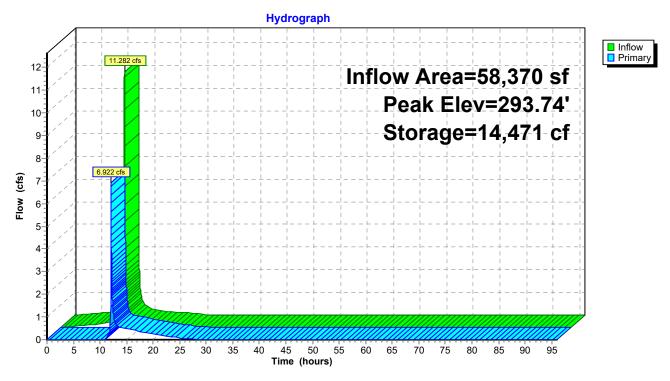
### Subcatchment 10S: DA-2P(B)



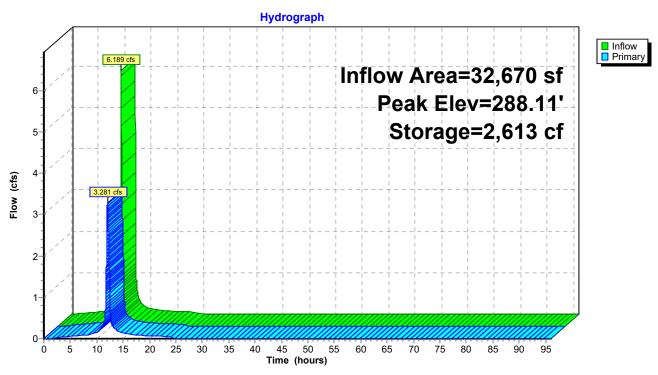
### Subcatchment 11S: DA-2P(D) Bypass



Pond 7P: UG Basin 1

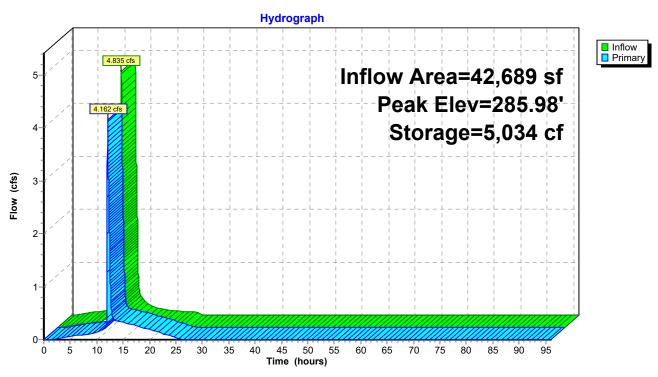


### Pond 8P: UG Basin 2

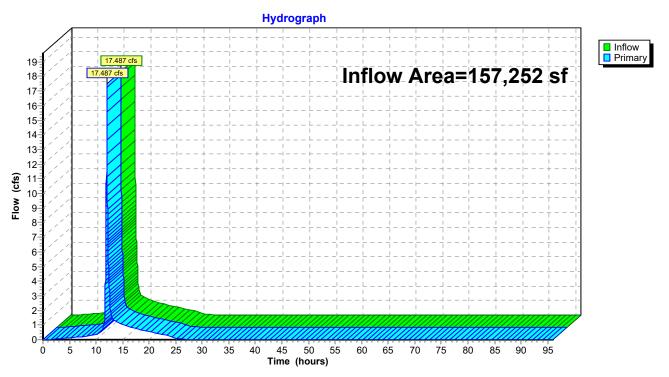


Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

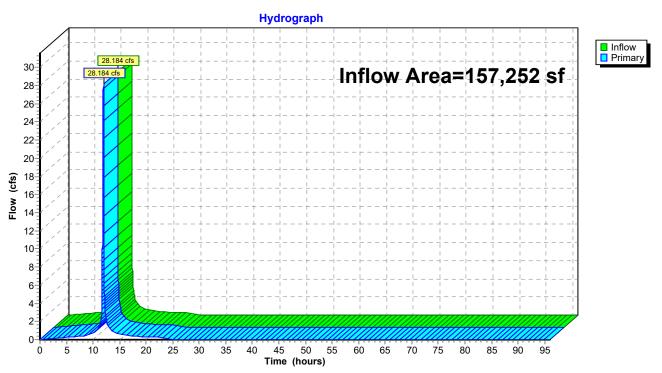
#### Pond 9P: UG Basin 3



Link 6L: Total Post POI 1

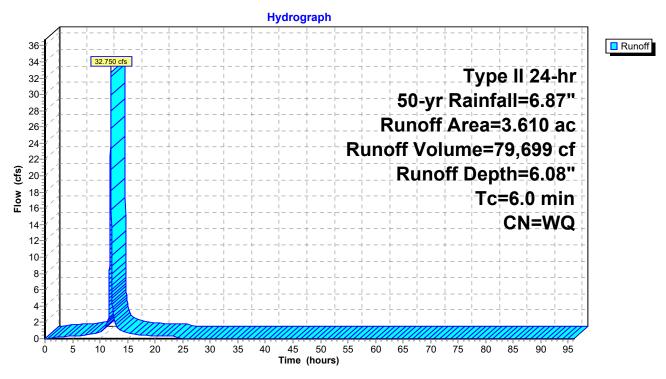


Link 7L: Total Pre POI 1



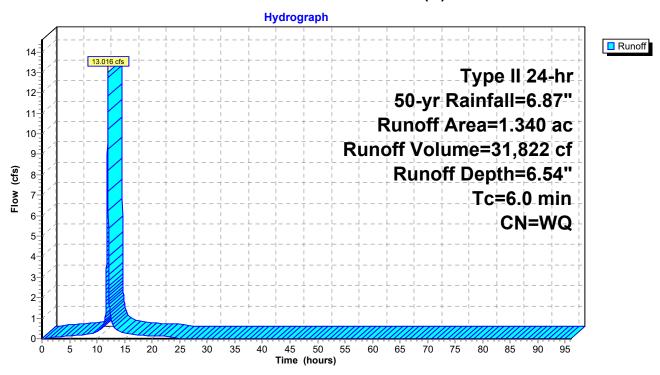
Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

#### **Subcatchment 3S: DA-1E**

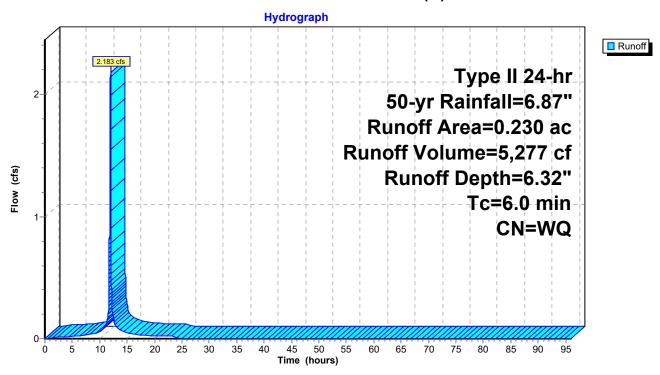


Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

# Subcatchment 4S: DA-2P(A)

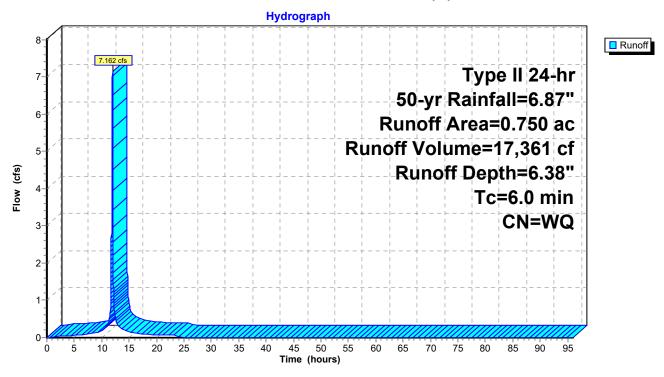


### **Subcatchment 7S: DA-2P(C)**

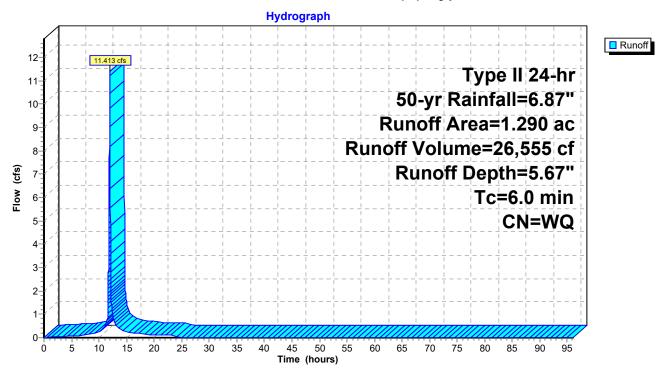


Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

### Subcatchment 10S: DA-2P(B)

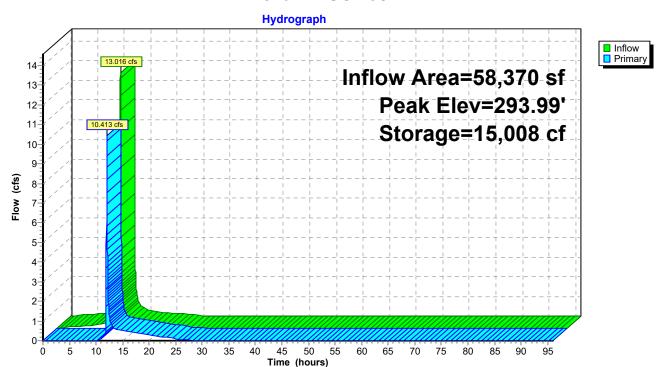


### Subcatchment 11S: DA-2P(D) Bypass



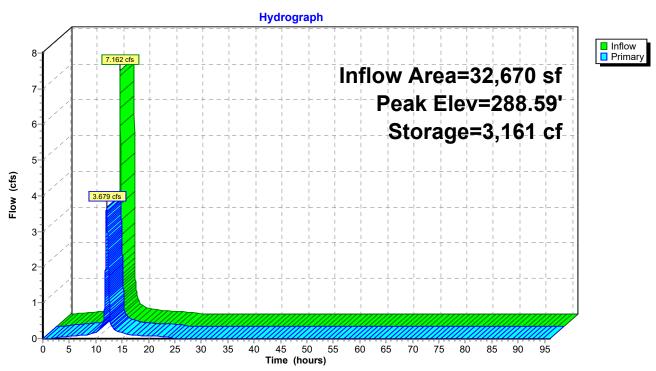
Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Pond 7P: UG Basin 1

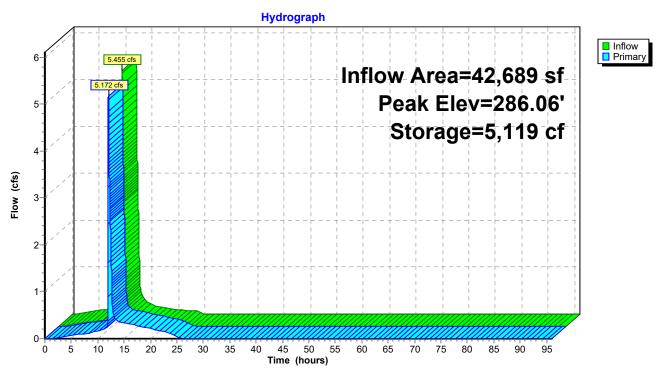


Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

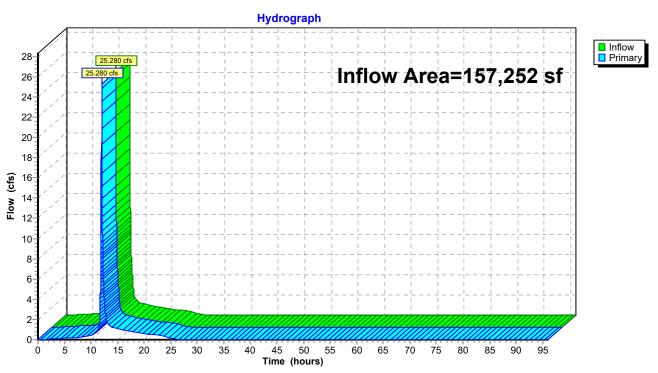
Pond 8P: UG Basin 2



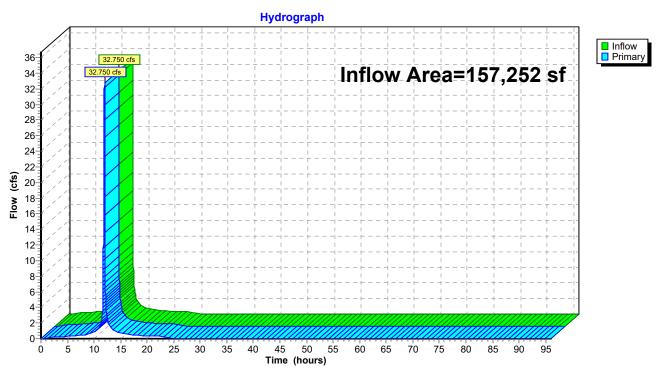
Pond 9P: UG Basin 3



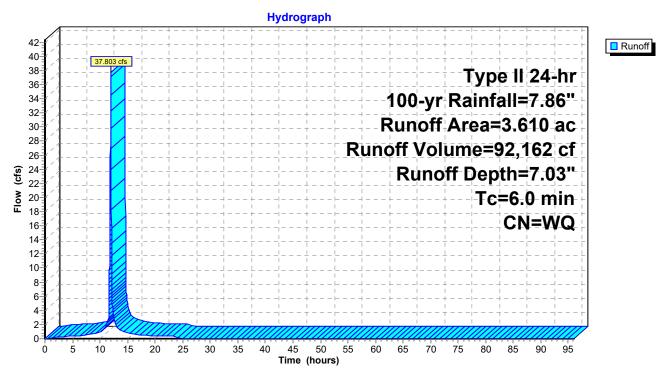
Link 6L: Total Post POI 1



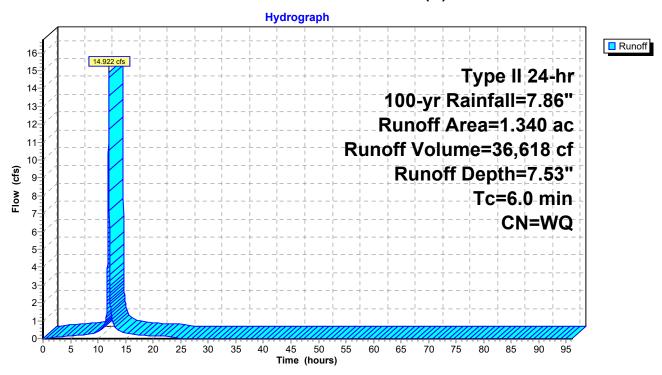
Link 7L: Total Pre POI 1



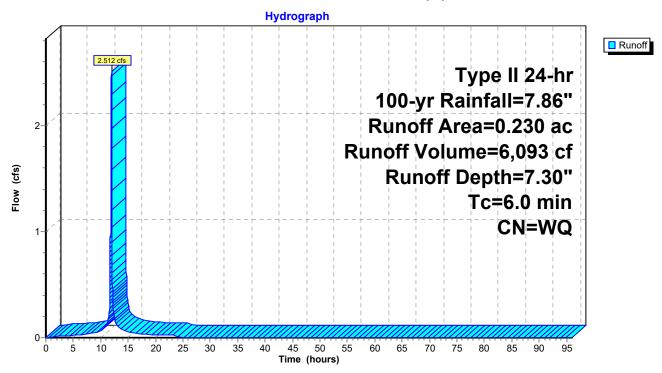
#### **Subcatchment 3S: DA-1E**



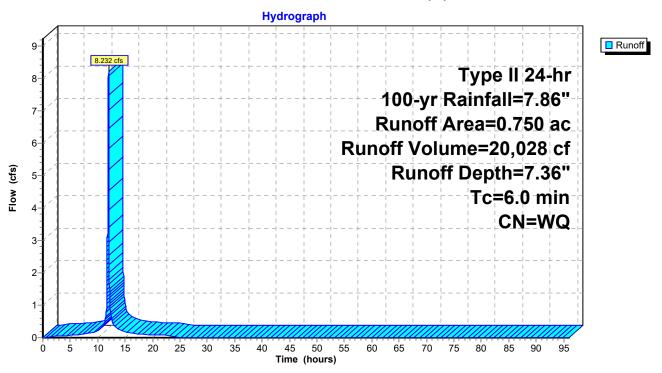
### Subcatchment 4S: DA-2P(A)



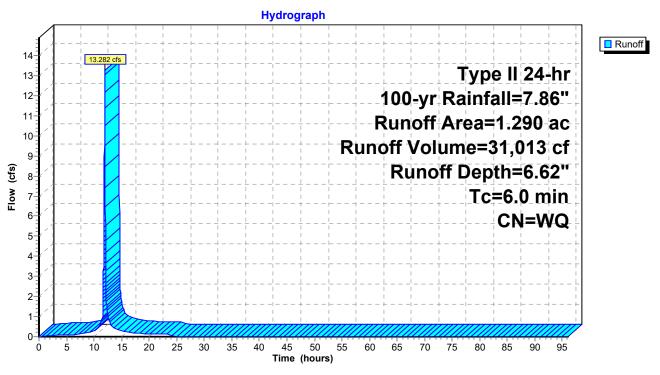
### **Subcatchment 7S: DA-2P(C)**



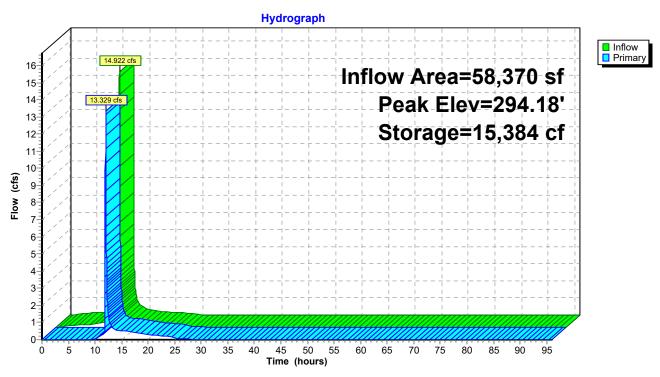
### Subcatchment 10S: DA-2P(B)



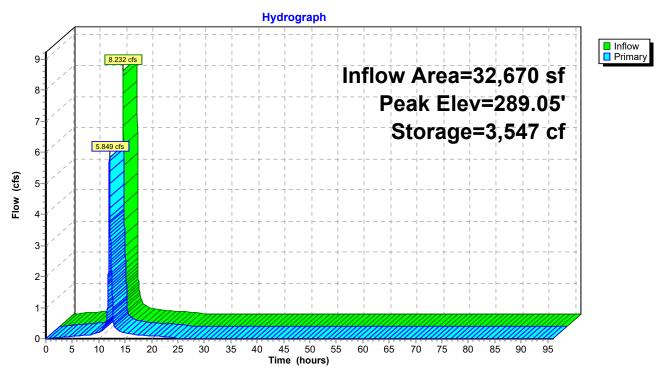
# Subcatchment 11S: DA-2P(D) Bypass



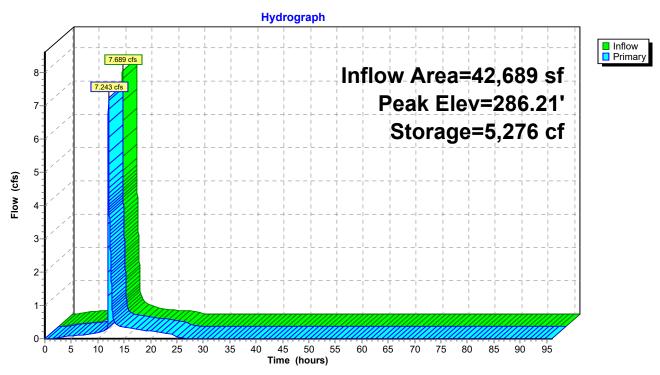
### Pond 7P: UG Basin 1



## Pond 8P: UG Basin 2

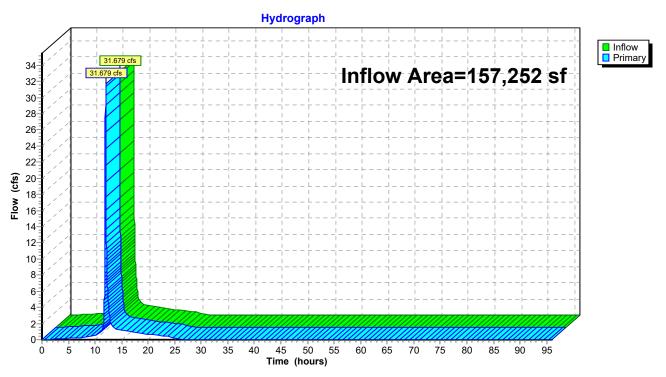


## Pond 9P: UG Basin 3



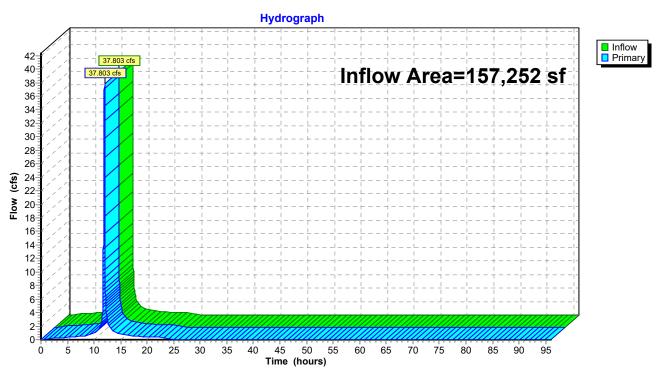
Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

## Link 6L: Total Post POI 1



Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

## Link 7L: Total Pre POI 1



Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

## Hydrograph for Pond 7P: UG Basin 1

Time	Inflow	Storage	Elevation	Primary
(hours)	(cfs)	(cubic-feet)	(feet)	(cfs)
0.00	0.000	0	289.50	0.000
2.00	0.012	16	289.51	0.000
4.00	0.035	189	289.59	0.000
6.00	0.059	526	289.76	0.000
8.00	0.081	1,029	290.01	0.000
10.00	0.153	1,855	290.33	0.000
12.00	5.592	7,853	291.78	0.301
14.00	0.170	8,807	292.02	0.365
16.00	0.104	7,478	291.68	0.271
18.00	0.080	6,522	291.45	0.178
20.00	0.058	6,028	291.33	0.102
22.00	0.053	5,836	291.28	0.068
24.00	0.049	5,758	291.26	0.056
26.00	0.000	5,507	291.20	0.023
28.00	0.000	5,387	291.17 291.15	0.012
30.00	0.000	5,321 5,370	291.13	0.007 0.005
32.00 34.00	0.000 0.000	5,279 5,250	291.14	0.003
36.00	0.000	5,229	291.14	0.003
38.00	0.000	5,213	291.13	0.003
40.00	0.000	5,200	291.13	0.002
42.00	0.000	5,190	291.12	0.002
44.00	0.000	5,182	291.12	0.001
46.00	0.000	5,175	291.12	0.001
48.00	0.000	5,169	291.12	0.001
50.00	0.000	5,164	291.12	0.001
52.00	0.000	5,160	291.11	0.001
54.00	0.000	5,156	291.11	0.000
56.00	0.000	5,152	291.11	0.000
58.00	0.000	5,149	291.11	0.000
60.00	0.000	5,147	291.11	0.000
62.00	0.000	5,144	291.11	0.000
64.00	0.000	5,142	291.11	0.000
66.00	0.000	5,140	291.11	0.000
68.00	0.000	5,138	291.11	0.000
70.00	0.000	5,137	291.11	0.000
72.00	0.000	5,135	291.11	0.000
74.00	0.000	5,134	291.11	0.000
76.00	0.000	5,132	291.11	0.000
78.00	0.000	5,131	291.11	0.000
80.00	0.000	5,130	291.11	0.000
82.00	0.000	5,129	291.11	0.000
84.00	0.000	5,128	291.11	0.000
86.00	0.000	5,127	291.11	0.000
88.00	0.000	5,126	291.11	0.000
90.00	0.000	5,125	291.11	0.000
92.00	0.000	5,125	291.11	0.000
94.00	0.000	5,124	291.11	0.000
96.00	0.000	5,123	291.11	0.000

Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

## Hydrograph for Pond 8P: UG Basin 2

Color   Colo	Time	Inflow	Storage	Elevation	Primary
2.00         0.006         8         286.05         0.016           4.00         0.018         39         286.05         0.016           6.00         0.030         52         286.07         0.029           8.00         0.042         61         286.08         0.041           10.00 <b>0.079</b> 81         286.11         0.075           12.00 <b>3.023 1,048</b> 286.13 <b>0.100</b> 14.00         0.093 <b>93</b> 286.13 <b>0.100</b> 16.00         0.057         72         286.10         0.059           18.00         0.044         63         286.09         0.045           20.00         0.032         55         286.07         0.029           24.00         0.027         50         286.07         0.027           26.00         0.000         7         286.01         0.000           32.00         0.000         7         2286.01         0.000           32.00         0.000         3         286.01         0.000           32.00         0.000         3         286.00         0.000           34.00         0.000	(hours)	(cfs)	(cubic-feet)	(feet)	(cfs)
4.00         0.018         39         286.05         0.016           6.00         0.030         52         286.07         0.029           8.00         0.042         61         286.08         0.041           10.00         0.079         81         286.11         0.075           12.00         3.023         1,048         286.96         2.020           14.00         0.093         93         286.13         0.100           16.00         0.057         72         286.10         0.059           18.00         0.044         63         286.09         0.045           20.00         0.032         55         286.08         0.033           22.00         0.029         52         286.07         0.029           24.00         0.027         50         286.07         0.029           24.00         0.027         50         286.01         0.000           30.00         0.000         7         286.01         0.000           32.00         0.000         3         286.01         0.000           34.00         0.000         3         286.00         0.000           36.00         0.000					
6.00         0.030         52         286.07         0.029           8.00         0.042         61         286.08         0.041           10.00         0.079         81         286.11         0.075           12.00         3.023         1,048         286.96         2.020           14.00         0.093         93         286.13         0.100           16.00         0.057         72         286.10         0.059           18.00         0.044         63         286.09         0.045           20.00         0.032         55         286.08         0.033           22.00         0.029         52         286.07         0.029           24.00         0.027         50         286.07         0.029           24.00         0.027         50         286.07         0.027           26.00         0.000         7         286.01         0.000           30.00         0.000         7         286.01         0.000           32.00         0.000         3         286.01         0.000           34.00         0.000         3         286.00         0.000           38.00         0.000					
8.00         0.042         61         286.08         0.041           10.00         0.079         81         286.11         0.075           12.00         3.023         1,048         286.96         2.020           14.00         0.093         93         286.13         0.100           16.00         0.057         72         286.10         0.059           18.00         0.044         63         286.09         0.045           20.00         0.032         55         286.07         0.029           24.00         0.027         50         286.07         0.027           26.00         0.000         12         286.02         0.001           28.00         0.000         7         286.01         0.000           30.00         0.000         3         286.01         0.000           34.00         0.000         3         286.01         0.000           38.00         0.000         3         286.00         0.000           40.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           42.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           44.00         0.000         2					
10.00         0.079         81         286.11         0.075           12.00         3.023         1,048         286.96         2.020           14.00         0.093         93         286.13         0.100           16.00         0.057         72         286.10         0.059           18.00         0.044         63         286.09         0.045           20.00         0.029         52         286.07         0.029           24.00         0.027         50         286.07         0.029           24.00         0.027         50         286.07         0.027           26.00         0.000         12         286.02         0.001           28.00         0.000         7         286.01         0.000           30.00         0.000         3         286.01         0.000           34.00         0.000         3         286.01         0.000           38.00         0.000         3         286.00         0.000           38.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           42.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           42.00         0.000					
12.00         3.023         1,048         286.96         2.020           14.00         0.093         93         286.13         0.100           16.00         0.057         72         286.10         0.059           18.00         0.044         63         286.09         0.045           20.00         0.029         52         286.07         0.029           24.00         0.027         50         286.07         0.027           26.00         0.000         12         286.02         0.001           28.00         0.000         7         286.01         0.000           30.00         0.000         3         286.01         0.000           30.00         0.000         3         286.01         0.000           34.00         0.000         3         286.01         0.000           38.00         0.000         3         286.00         0.000           40.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           42.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           44.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           48.00         0.000         1<					
14.00         0.093         93         286.13         0.100           16.00         0.057         72         286.10         0.059           18.00         0.044         63         286.09         0.045           20.00         0.032         55         286.08         0.033           22.00         0.029         52         286.07         0.029           24.00         0.027         50         286.07         0.027           26.00         0.000         12         286.02         0.001           28.00         0.000         7         286.01         0.000           30.00         0.000         5         286.01         0.000           32.00         0.000         4         286.01         0.000           34.00         0.000         3         286.00         0.000           34.00         0.000         3         286.00         0.000           38.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           42.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           44.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           48.00         0.000         1 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
16.00         0.057         72         286.10         0.059           18.00         0.044         63         286.09         0.045           20.00         0.032         55         286.08         0.033           22.00         0.029         52         286.07         0.029           24.00         0.027         50         286.07         0.029           26.00         0.000         12         286.02         0.001           28.00         0.000         7         286.01         0.000           30.00         0.000         4         286.01         0.000           32.00         0.000         3         286.01         0.000           34.00         0.000         3         286.00         0.000           36.00         0.000         3         286.00         0.000           38.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           42.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           44.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           48.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           52.00         0.000         1					
18.00         0.044         63         286.09         0.045           20.00         0.032         55         286.08         0.033           22.00         0.029         52         286.07         0.029           24.00         0.027         50         286.07         0.027           26.00         0.000         12         286.02         0.001           28.00         0.000         7         286.01         0.000           30.00         0.000         3         286.01         0.000           32.00         0.000         3         286.00         0.000           34.00         0.000         3         286.00         0.000           38.00         0.000         3         286.00         0.000           40.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           42.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           44.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           48.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           50.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           52.00         0.000         1					
20.00         0.032         55         286.08         0.033           22.00         0.029         52         286.07         0.029           24.00         0.027         50         286.07         0.027           26.00         0.000         12         286.02         0.001           28.00         0.000         7         286.01         0.000           30.00         0.000         4         286.01         0.000           32.00         0.000         3         286.00         0.000           34.00         0.000         3         286.00         0.000           36.00         0.000         3         286.00         0.000           40.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           42.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           44.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           44.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           48.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           52.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           54.00         0.000         1					
22.00         0.029         52         286.07         0.029           24.00         0.027         50         286.07         0.027           26.00         0.000         12         286.02         0.001           28.00         0.000         7         286.01         0.000           30.00         0.000         4         286.01         0.000           34.00         0.000         3         286.00         0.000           36.00         0.000         3         286.00         0.000           38.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           40.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           42.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           44.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           46.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           48.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           50.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           52.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           58.00         0.000         1					
24.00         0.027         50         286.07         0.027           26.00         0.000         12         286.02         0.001           28.00         0.000         7         286.01         0.000           30.00         0.000         4         286.01         0.000           32.00         0.000         3         286.00         0.000           34.00         0.000         3         286.00         0.000           36.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           40.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           42.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           44.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           48.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           48.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           52.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           52.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           54.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           58.00         0.000         1					
28.00         0.000         7         286.01         0.000           30.00         0.000         5         286.01         0.000           32.00         0.000         4         286.01         0.000           34.00         0.000         3         286.00         0.000           38.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           40.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           42.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           44.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           44.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           48.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           48.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           50.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           54.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           58.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           58.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           62.00         0.000         1	24.00		50		
30.00         0.000         5         286.01         0.000           32.00         0.000         4         286.01         0.000           34.00         0.000         3         286.00         0.000           36.00         0.000         3         286.00         0.000           38.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           40.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           42.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           44.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           48.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           48.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           50.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           52.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           54.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           58.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           60.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           62.00         0.000         1	26.00	0.000	12	286.02	0.001
32.00         0.000         4         286.01         0.000           34.00         0.000         3         286.00         0.000           36.00         0.000         3         286.00         0.000           38.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           40.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           42.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           44.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           48.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           48.00         0.000         2         286.00         0.000           50.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           52.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           54.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           58.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           58.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           62.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           64.00         0.000         1	28.00	0.000		286.01	0.000
34.00       0.000       3       286.00       0.000         36.00       0.000       3       286.00       0.000         38.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         40.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         42.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         44.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         46.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         48.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         50.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         52.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         54.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         54.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         58.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         60.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         62.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         64.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         72.00       0.000       1       286.00 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>					
36.00       0.000       3       286.00       0.000         38.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         40.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         42.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         44.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         46.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         48.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         50.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         52.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         54.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         54.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         58.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         60.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         62.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         64.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         68.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         72.00       0.000       1       286.00 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>					
38.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         40.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         42.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         44.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         46.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         48.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         50.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         52.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         54.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         56.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         58.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         62.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         62.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         64.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         68.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         72.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         74.00       0.000       1       286.00 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>3</td><td></td><td></td></t<>			3		
44.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         46.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         48.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         50.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         52.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         54.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         56.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         58.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         60.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         62.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         64.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         66.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         70.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         72.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         76.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         78.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         82.00       0.000       1       286.00 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>3</td><td></td><td></td></t<>			3		
44.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         46.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         48.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         50.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         52.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         54.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         56.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         58.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         60.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         62.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         64.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         66.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         70.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         72.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         76.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         78.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         82.00       0.000       1       286.00 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>2</td><td></td><td></td></t<>			2		
44.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         46.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         48.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         50.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         52.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         54.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         56.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         58.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         60.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         62.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         64.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         66.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         70.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         72.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         76.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         78.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         82.00       0.000       1       286.00 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>2</td><td></td><td></td></t<>			2		
46.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         48.00       0.000       2       286.00       0.000         50.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         52.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         54.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         56.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         58.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         60.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         62.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         64.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         66.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         68.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         72.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         74.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         78.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         82.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         84.00       0.000       1       286.00 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>					
50.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           52.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           54.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           56.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           58.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           60.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           62.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           64.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           64.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           68.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           70.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           72.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           74.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           78.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           82.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           84.00         0.000         1			2		
50.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           52.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           54.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           56.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           58.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           60.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           62.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           64.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           64.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           68.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           70.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           72.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           74.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           78.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           82.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           84.00         0.000         1			2		
52.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           54.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           56.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           58.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           60.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           62.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           64.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           66.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           68.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           70.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           72.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           74.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           78.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           82.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           84.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           88.00         0.000         1					
54.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           56.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           58.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           60.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           62.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           64.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           66.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           68.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           70.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           72.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           74.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           78.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           82.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           84.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           88.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           92.00         0.000         1					
56.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           58.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           60.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           62.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           64.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           66.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           68.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           70.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           72.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           74.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           78.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           80.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           82.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           84.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           88.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           92.00         0.000         1					
58.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           60.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           62.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           64.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           66.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           68.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           70.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           72.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           74.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           78.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           80.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           82.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           84.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           88.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           90.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           92.00         0.000         1					
60.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           62.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           64.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           66.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           68.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           70.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           72.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           74.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           76.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           78.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           80.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           84.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           88.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           90.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           92.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           94.00         0.000         1					
62.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         64.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         66.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         68.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         70.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         72.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         74.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         76.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         78.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         80.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         82.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         84.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         88.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         90.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         92.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         94.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000					
64.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         66.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         68.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         70.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         72.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         74.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         76.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         78.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         80.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         82.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         84.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         88.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         90.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         92.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         94.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000					
68.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         70.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         72.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         74.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         76.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         78.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         80.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         82.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         84.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         86.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         88.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         90.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         92.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         94.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000					
70.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           72.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           74.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           76.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           78.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           80.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           82.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           84.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           86.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           88.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           90.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           92.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           94.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000	66.00	0.000	1	286.00	0.000
72.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           74.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           76.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           78.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           80.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           82.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           84.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           86.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           88.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           90.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           92.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           94.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000					
74.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           76.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           78.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           80.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           82.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           84.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           86.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           88.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           90.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           92.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           94.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000					
76.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           78.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           80.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           82.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           84.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           86.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           88.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           90.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           92.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000           94.00         0.000         1         286.00         0.000					
78.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         80.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         82.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         84.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         86.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         88.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         90.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         92.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         94.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000					
80.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         82.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         84.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         86.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         88.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         90.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         92.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         94.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000					
82.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         84.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         86.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         88.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         90.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         92.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         94.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000					
84.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         86.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         88.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         90.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         92.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         94.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000					
86.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         88.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         90.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         92.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         94.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000					
88.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         90.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         92.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         94.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000					
90.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         92.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         94.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000					
92.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000         94.00       0.000       1       286.00       0.000					
94.00 0.000 1 286.00 0.000					

Prepared by {enter your company name here}
HydroCAD® 10.00-24 s/n 03478 © 2018 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

## Hydrograph for Pond 9P: UG Basin 3

Time	Inflow	Storage	Elevation	Primary
(hours)	(cfs)	(cubic-feet)	(feet)	(cfs)
0.00	0.000	0	283.00	0.000
2.00	0.002	3	283.00	0.000
4.00	0.022	70	283.07	0.009
6.00	0.038	135	283.13	0.032
8.00	0.053	175	283.17	0.049
10.00	0.098	252	283.24	0.081
12.00	2.936	2,571	284.48	0.275
14.00	0.128	3,653	285.05	0.328
16.00	0.077	2,253	284.32	0.259
18.00	0.058	1,115	283.78	0.191 0.110
20.00	0.043	355	283.34	
22.00 24.00	0.038 0.035	162 147	283.16 283.14	0.043 0.036
26.00	0.001	62	283.06	0.030
28.00	0.000	35	283.03	0.007
30.00	0.000	25	283.02	0.003
32.00	0.000	19	283.02	0.001
34.00	0.000	15	283.01	0.000
36.00	0.000	13	283.01	0.000
38.00	0.000	11	283.01	0.000
40.00	0.000	10	283.01	0.000
42.00	0.000	9	283.01	0.000
44.00	0.000	8	283.01	0.000
46.00	0.000	7	283.01	0.000
48.00	0.000	7	283.01	0.000
50.00	0.000	6	283.01	0.000
52.00	0.000	6	283.01	0.000
54.00	0.000	5	283.01	0.000
56.00	0.000	5	283.00	0.000
58.00	0.000	5	283.00	0.000
60.00	0.000	4	283.00	0.000
62.00	0.000	4	283.00	0.000
64.00	0.000	4	283.00	0.000
66.00	0.000	4	283.00	0.000
68.00	0.000	4	283.00	0.000
70.00	0.000	3	283.00	0.000
72.00	0.000	3	283.00	0.000
74.00	0.000	3	283.00	0.000
76.00	0.000	3	283.00	0.000
78.00	0.000	3	283.00	0.000
80.00 82.00	0.000 0.000	3	283.00 283.00	0.000 0.000
84.00	0.000	ა 2	283.00	0.000
86.00	0.000	3	283.00	0.000
88.00	0.000	3 3 3 3 2 2	283.00	0.000
90.00	0.000	2	283.00	0.000
92.00	0.000	2	283.00	0.000
94.00	0.000	2	283.00	0.000
96.00	0.000	2 2	283.00	0.000
	3.000	_		0.000

Bohler Engineering 1600 Manor Drive, Suite 200 Chalfont, PA 18914

file:///C:/Users/awalsh/AppData/Local/Temp/Bentley/StormCAD/2uxnujk1.xml

Scenario: 100-Year Current Time Step: 0.000Hr Catch Basin FlexTable: Inlet Report

Flow (Total Surface) (ft³/s)	, 00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0.25
Gutter Spread (ft)	24 4 8 8 8 4 4 4 4 8 8 8 8 8 8 4 4 4 4 4	1.119.0
lnlet C	0.950 0.950 0.950 0.950 0.950 0.950 0.950 0.950 0.950 0.950 0.950	0.590
Inlet DA (acres)	0.100 0.050 0.030 0.130 0.130 0.130 0.130 0.130 0.130 0.130 0.100 0.100 0.220 0.200 0.000	0.050
Hydraulic Grade Line (Out) (ft)	294.37 294.37 294.22 294.22 294.23 289.16 289.16 286.31 286.31 286.31 286.31 286.31 286.31 286.33 287.66 298.00 298.00 299.00 299.38	294.24
Hydraulic Grade Line (In)	294.33 294.33 294.33 294.33 294.22 289.16 289.16 286.31 286.31 286.31 286.31 286.31 286.31 286.31 286.33 296.07 296.03 299.38	294.30
Rim Elevation (ft)	297.55 295.40 295.40 295.40 295.80 295.80 295.80 295.80 296.50 206.50 206.50 206.50 206.50 206.50 206.50 206.50 206.50 206.50 206.50 206.50 20	296.50
Flow (Known) (ft³/s)	888888888888888888888888888888888888888	00.00
Inlet Tc (min)		5.000
Inlet Intensity (in/h)		8.350
Inlet Bottom El. (ft)	2299.50 2299.5	289.64
Invert Out (ft)	289.50 289.91 289.91 289.35 287.35 288.30 288.30 288.35 288.55 289.55 289.50	289.64
Ground Elevation (ft)	294.55 295.40 295.40 295.40 295.80 295.80 295.80 295.80 296.50 206.50 206.50 206.50 206.50 206.50 206.50 206.50 206.50 206.50 206.50 20	296.50
Inlet Location		ln Sad
Inlet	PADOT Double Type 'W' PADOT Type 'C'	Grate 15 Nyloplast
Label	N 101 N 101	YD102

R:\21\PC211006\Technical\Stormwater & E&S\StormCAD\Rev-2\PC211006 StormCAD-02.stc

Scenario: 100-Year Current Time Step: 0.000Hr FlexTable: Manhole Table

Headloss Method	HEC-22 Energy HEC-22 Energy HEC-22 Energy
Diameter (in)	48.0 48.0 48.0
Bolted Cover?	False False False
Elevation (Invert) (ft)	287.33 290.50 290.98
Elevation (Rim) (ft)	296.50 296.55 300.00
Set Rim to Ground Elevation?	True True True
Elevation (Ground) (ft)	296.50 296.55 300.00
Station (Calculated) (ft)	0+30 0+65 1+30
Label	MH201 CO1 FIT1

R:\21\PC211006\Technical\Stormwater & E&S\StormCAD\Rev-2\PC211006 StormCAD-02.stc

Scenario: 100-Year Current Time Step: 0.000Hr FlexTable: Outfall Table

Label	Station (ft)	Elevation (Ground) (ft)	Set Rim to Ground Elevation	Elevation (Invert) (ft)	Boundary Condition Type	Elevation (Tailwater) (ft)
MH105	00+0	292.20	True	287.22	Crown	00.00
OS01	00+0	295.50	True	289.50	User Defined Tailwater	294.22
MH101	00+0	296.00	True	289.50	User Defined Tailwater	294.22
MH102	00+0	298.60	True	289.50	User Defined Tailwater	294.22
MH104	00+0	298.60	True	289.50	User Defined Tailwater	294.22
MH202	00+0	296.00	True	286.50	User Defined Tailwater	289.16
MH203	00+0	295.00	True	286.50	User Defined Tailwater	289.16
MH204	00+0	293.00	True	286.50	User Defined Tailwater	289.16
MH304	00+0	291.10	True	284.75	User Defined Tailwater	286.31
MH303	00+0	288.00	True	283.50	User Defined Tailwater	286.31
MH302	00+0	287.85	True	283.50	User Defined Tailwater	286.31
MH305	00+0	283.40	True	282.00	Crown	00.00
FIT2	00+0	297.00	True	289.50	User Defined Tailwater	294.22
FIT4	00+0	295.50	True	286.50	User Defined Tailwater	289.16
FIT5	00+0	295.25	True	286.50	User Defined Tailwater	289.16
FIT6	00+0	294.80	True	286.50	User Defined Tailwater	289.16
MH301	0+00	289.48	True	283.50	User Defined Tailwater	286.31

R:\21\PC211006\Technical\Stormwater & E&S\StormCAD\Rev-2\PC211006 StormCAD-02.stc

Scenario: 100-Year Current Time Step: 0.000Hr Conduit FlexTable: Pipe Report

Flow / Capacity (Design) (%)	42.96	90.05	39.30	26.48	71.14	16.93	15.45	15.45	69.11	43.54	44.13	90.15	93.18	94.78	13.01	4.43	5.53	9.23	16.06	1.61	19.17	3.17	5.56	41.78	37.11	4.25	19.89
EGL Out (ft)	294.75	294.97	283.89	286.56	290.45	289.21	289.21	289.21	293.09	294.61	295.03	295.66	295.20	289.60	289.30	289.17	289.17	286.31	286.32	286.31	289.21	294.22	294.23	294.26	294.33	289.55	294.32
HGL Out (ft)	294.68	294.88	283.50	286.31	289.48	289.16	289.16	289.16	293.02	294.22	294.63	295.26	294.80	289.22	289.24	289.16	289.16	286.31	286.31	286.31	289.16	294.22	294.22	294.22	294.30	289.54	294.22
Down. Gr. (ff)	296.55	300.00	283.40	291.10	292.77	294.80	295.25	295.50	295.83	297.00	296.30	296.55	300.00	292.20	296.50	295.00	293.00	287.85	288.00	289.48	296.00	295.50	298.60	298.60	296.50	292.77	296.00
Down. Cover (ft)	4.80	7.77	-0.10	4.85	3.42	7.63	8.08	8.33	2.69	6.83	5.15	5.38	8.35	2.98	7.75	7.25	5.25	3.10	3.25	4.73	8.25	4.75	7.85	7.85	5.44	3.42	5.00
Down. Invert (ft)	290.50	291.56	282.00	284.75	287.85	286.50	286.50	286.50	292.47	289.50	290.48	290.50	290.98	287.22	287.50	286.50	286.50	283.50	283.50	283.50	286.50	289.50	289.50	289.50	289.81	288.10	289.50
EGL in	294.83	295.00	285.22	288.00	291.93	290.53	290.53	290.53	293.12	294.99	295.23	296.47	295.65	289.71	293.13	289.17	289.17	286.31	286.32	286.31	289.24	294.23	294.23	294.29	294.34	294.43	294.34
HGL In	294.77	294.91	284.65	287.53	290.88	290.38	290.38	290.38	293.04	294.60	294.83	296.07	295.26	289.33	292.90	289.16	289.16	286.31	286.31	286.31	289.19	294.22	294.22	294.24	294.31	294.31	294.24
Up. Gr. Elev. (ft)	300.00	292.40	287.55	292.30	295.50	296.50	296.50	296.50	296.50	296.50	296.50	296.50	296.50	292.77	295.83	293.94	291.62	286.95	287.35	288.88	296.50	295.10	298.65	296.50	296.30	297.55	295.40
Cover (ft)	7.77	0.13	2.55	4.30	4.50	5.83	5.83	5.83	3.30	4.33	4.33	4.33	4.33	3.42	2.28	4.39	2.97	2.04	2.53	3.63	7.92	3.35	06.9	5.61	5.15	2.30	3.99
Up. Invert (ft)	290.98	291.60	283.50	286.50	289.50	290.00	290.00	290.00	292.53	291.50	291.50	291.50	291.50	287.35	292.30	288.30	287.40	283.66	283.57	284.00	287.33	290.50	290.50	289.64	289.90	294.00	289.91
Avg. V (ft/s)	2.11	2.39	11.91	12.78	12.09	8.07	8.60	8.60	2.86	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.91	9.70	8.19	0.61	0.48	0.70	0.20	1.82	0.52	0.85	1.68	1.50	6.16	2.59
Q Full (ft³/s)	6.01	0.93	22.39	26.74	19.68	3.78	4.14	4.14	0.93	4.04	3.99	1.95	1.89	16.31	17.25	20.02	13.55	6.42	5.34	14.92	11.64	20.20	18.70	4.95	4.95	15.26	23.04
Flow (Link) (ft³/s)	2.58	0.83	8.80	7.08	14.00	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64	1.76	1.76	1.76	1.76	15.46	2.24	0.89	0.75	0.59	0.86	0.24	2.23	0.64	1.04	2.07	1.84	0.65	4.58
S (ft/ft)	0.0074	0.0050	0.0455	0.0648	0.0351	0.0833	0.1000	0.1000	0.0050	0.0952	0.0927	0.0222	0.0208	0.0052	0.0608	0.0818	0.0375	0.0084	0.0058	0.0455	0.0277	0.0833	0.0714	0.0050	0.0050	0.0476	0.0410
L (ft)	65.0	8.0	33.0	27.0	47.0	42.0	35.0	35.0	12.0	21.0	11.0	45.0	25.0	25.0	79.0	22.0	24.0	19.0	12.0	11.0	30.0	12.0	14.0	28.0	18.0	124.0	10.0
Material	HDPE	HDF	Concrete	Concrete	Concrete	HDPE	Concrete	HDPE																			
Size	15 inch	8 inch	18 inch	18 inch	18 inch	8 inch	8 inch	8 inch	8 inch	8 inch	8 inch	8 inch	8 inch	24 inch	15 inch	15 inch	15 inch	15 inch	15 inch	15 inch	15 inch	15 inch	15 inch	15 inch	15 inch	15 inch	18 inch
Downstream Struct.	CO1	FIT1	MH305	MH304	IN105	FIT6	FIT5	FIT4	IN201	FIT2	YD101	50	FIT1	MH105	MH201	MH203	MH204	MH302	MH303	MH301	MH202	0801	MH104	MH102	YD102	IN105	MH101
Upstream Struct.	ΕŞ	TD101	0803	0802	0801	RD08	RD07	RD06	RD05	RD04	RD03	RD02	RD01	IN105	IN201	IN202	IN203	IN302	IN303	IN301	MH201	IN103	IN104	YD102	YD101	IN101	IN102

R:\21\PC211006\Technica\\Stormwater & E&S\StormCAD\Rev-2\PC211006 StormCAD-02.stc

#### Runoff Calculations C Worksheet

Project: Proposed Grocery Store

Description: Inlet Drainage Areas

Drainage Area	Land Use Description	С	Area (Acres)	Total Area (Acres)	Weighted C
	Impervious	0.95	0.070	, /	
	Pervious	0.35	0.030		
IN101			_	0.10	0.77
	Impervious	0.95	0.050		
	Pervious	0.35			
IN102				0.05	0.95
	Impervious	0.95	0.080		
	Pervious	0.35			
IN103				0.08	0.95
	Impervious	0.95	0.130		
	Pervious	0.35			
IN104				0.13	0.95
	Impervious Penvious	0.95 0.35	0.190 0.030		
	Pervious	0.35	0.030		_
IN201		1		0.22	0.87
	Importious	2.05	0.400		
	Impervious Pervious	0.95 0.35	0.100 0.030		
	Fervious	0.55	0.030		
IN202				0.13	0.81
	Importious	0.05	0.090		
	Impervious Pervious	0.95 0.35	0.010		
INIOOO	. 5.77545	0.00	0.010	0.10	0.89
IN203				0.10	0.89
	Impervious	0.95	0.030		
	Pervious	0.35	0.000		
IN301				0.03	0.95
11001				0.00	0.50
	Impervious	0.95	0.070		
	Pervious	0.35	0.010		
IN302				0.08	0.88
	Impervious	0.95	0.100		
	Pervious	0.35	0.020		
IN303		+	+	0.12	0.85
		2.25	0.100		
	Impervious Pervious	0.95 0.35	0.100 0.010		
	1 Ol Vious	0.33	0.010		
TD101				0.11	0.90
	Imporvious	0.05	0.020		
	Impervious Pervious	0.95 0.35	0.030		
TD201		5.55		0.03	0.95
1 D201				0.03	0.55
		-			
	Impervious	0.95	0.010		
	Pervious	0.35	5.010		
YD101				0.01	0.95
.2.31			1	2.01	
		+	+		
	Impervious	0.95	0.020		
	Pervious	0.35	0.030		
YD102				0.05	0.59
		+			
		+	+		
	•	•	•		•

## Appendix A



New Britain Corporate Center 1600 Manor Drive Suite 220 CHALFONT, PA 18914 215.712.2700 whitestoneassoc.com

# REPORT OF GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

PROPOSED GIANT FOOD STORE 93 YORK ROAD JENKINTOWN, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA







Prepared for:

BOHLER ENGINEERING PA, LLC New Britain Corporate Center 1600 Manor Drive, Suite 200 Chalfont, Pennsylvania 18914 Prepared by:

WHITESTONE ASSOCIATES, INC. New Britain Corporate Center 1600 Manor Drive, Suite 220 Chalfont, Pennsylvania 18914

James M. Morgan Senior Associate

Whitestone Project No.: GP2117887.000 August 4, 2021

Laurence W. Keller, P.E. Vice President

Other Office Locations:

WARREN, NJ 908.668.7777 SOUTHBOROUGH, MA 508.485.0755 ROCKY HILL, CT 860.726.7889 WALL, NJ 732.592.2101 PHILADELPHIA, PA 215.848.2323



New Britain Corporate Center 1600 Manor Drive Suite 220 CHALFONT, PA 18914 215.712.2700 whitestoneassoc.com

August 4, 2021

via email

#### **BOHLER ENGINEERING PA, LLC**

New Britain Corporate Center 1600 Manor Drive, Suite 200 Chalfont, Pennsylvania 18914

Attention: John Alejnikov, P.E.

Project Manager

**Regarding:** REPORT OF GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

PROPOSED GIANT FOOD STORE

93 YORK ROAD

JENKINTOWN, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

WHITESTONE PROJECT NO.: GP217887.000

Dear Mr. Alejnikov:

Whitestone Associates, Inc. (Whitestone) is pleased to submit the attached *Report of Geotechnical Investigation* for the above-referenced project. The attached report presents the results of Whitestone's soils exploration efforts and presents recommendations for design of the proposed structural foundations, floor slabs, pavements, and related earthwork associated with the proposed site redevelopment.

Whitestone's Geotechnical Division appreciates the opportunity to be of continued service to Bohler Engineering PA LLC, and Blank Aschkenasy Properties. Please note that Whitestone has the capability to conduct the additional geotechnical engineering services recommended herein.

Please contact us at (215) 712-2700 with any questions regarding the enclosed report.

Sincerely,

WHITESTONE ASSOCIATES, INC.

James M. Morgan Senior Associate Laurence W. Keller, P.E.

Vice President

JMM/az

 $\verb|WS-WA-FILE01| Chalfont Data| Job Folders | 2021| 2117887 GP| Reports \ and \ Submittals | 17887 \ ROGI. docx |$ 

Enclosures Copy:

Jordyn Strnad, Bohler Engineering PA, LLC Alex Kreppel, Bohler Engineering PA, LLC

## REPORT OF GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

## Proposed Giant Food Store 93 York Road Jenkintown, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

SECTION 1.0	SUMMARY OF FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	1
SECTION 2.0	INTRODUCTION	3
2.1	AUTHORIZATION	3
2.2	PURPOSE	
2.3	SCOPE	
	2.3.1 Field Exploration	
	2.3.2 Laboratory Program	
SECTION 3.0	SITE DESCRIPTION	6
3.1	LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION	6
3.2	EXISTING CONDITIONS	6
3.3	SITE GEOLOGY	6
3.4	PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION	7
SECTION 4.0	SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS	8
4.1	SUBSURFACE SOIL CONDITIONS	8
4.2	GROUNDWATER	8
SECTION 5.0	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	9
5.1	GENERAL	9
5.2	SITE PREPARATION AND EARTHWORK	9
5.3	STRUCTURAL FILL AND BACKFILL	11
5.4	GROUNDWATER CONTROL	12
5.5	FOUNDATIONS	12
5.6	FLOOR SLAB	14
5.7	PAVEMENT DESIGN CRITERIA	14
5.8	LATERAL EARTH PRESSURES	16
5.9	SEISMIC AND LIQUEFACTION CONSIDERATIONS	
5.10	EXCAVATIONS	
5.11	SUPPLEMENTAL POST INVESTIGATION SERVICES	17
SECTION 6.0	GENERAL COMMENTS	19

## REPORT OF GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

# Proposed Giant Food Store 93 York Road Jenkintown, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS** (Continued)

#### **FIGURES**

FIGURE 1 Boring Location Plan

#### **APPENDICES**

APPENDIX A Records of Subsurface Exploration

APPENDIX B Laboratory Test Results

APPENDIX C Supplemental Information (USCS, Terms & Symbols)

## **SECTION 1.0**

## **Summary of Findings and Recommendations**

Whitestone Associates, Inc. (Whitestone) has conducted an exploration and evaluation of the subsurface conditions on the site of the proposed Giant Food Store at 90 York Road in Jenkintown, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. The site of the proposed construction is shown on the *Boring Location Plan* included as Figure 1.

At the time of Whitestone's investigation, the subject site was developed with two multi-story buildings with associated pavements, landscaping, and utilities. Based on a review of available historical aerial imagery dating back to 1948, the subject property appeared developed with a single structure and lightly wooded areas. Sometime between 1948 and 1950, the current site development appears; the site has remained relatively unchanged since circa 1950.

Final design plans were not completed at the time of this report. Based on information provided by Bohler Engineering PA, LLC (Bohler) on undated *Conceptual Site Plan*, the proposed site redevelopment is expected to include demolition of the existing buildings and construction of an approximately 40,000-square feet (footprint) Giant Food Store with either rooftop parking or one level of subsurface parking. The proposed development also includes associated pavements, utilities, and stormwater management (SWM) facilities.

Whitestone anticipates less than three feet of earth cuts and fills will be required to attain proposed subgrade elevation, excluding the subsurface parking level and/or SWM facilities which are expected to bear at a depth of approximately 10 fbgs. No site retaining walls were proposed at the time of the investigation and report.

The geotechnical investigation included conducting a reconnaissance of the project site, drilling nine soil borings, and collecting soil samples for laboratory analysis. The data from this exploration and analysis were analyzed by Whitestone in light of the project information provided by Bohler.

A summary of Whitestone's findings is presented below in tabular format and detailed descriptions of the subsurface conditions encountered are presented in Section 4.0.

Subsurface Profile	Description	Bottom of Stratum (fbgs)
Surficial Cover	2.0 inches to 4.0 of asphalt underlain by 2.0 inches to 5.0 inches of gravel subbase.	0.50 to 0.58
Existing Fill	Silty sand with gravel and concrete fragments. Generally encountered in a medium dense condition.	1.0 to 3.0
Residual Soils	Silty sand (USCS: SM) with varying amounts of gravel and silt (USCS: ML) with lesser amounts of sand.	5.0 to 29

Subsurface Profile	Description	Bottom of Stratum (fbgs)
Weathered Rock	Highly weathered schist bedrock, generally friable to silty sand and gravel. The top of weathered rock stratum was encountered at depths ranging from five fbgs to 29 fbgs.	10.5 to +30
Bedrock*	Competent micaceous schist.	+10.5 to +22
Groundwater	Static groundwater was recorded within the several borings. Groundwater conditions likely will fluctuate seasonally and following periods of precipitation.	+27.5

<sup>\*</sup>inferred with drilling equipment refusal

fbgs: feet below ground surface

Recommendations developed upon consideration of these findings are summarized in the table below and presented in greater detail in the indicated sections of the report.

Geotechnical Consideration	Recommendation	Report Section
Foundation System	The proposed structure may be supported on conventional spread and continuous wall footings bearing within the natural site materials, approved existing fill, and/or imported structural fill placed to raise site grades.	5.5
Foundation System for Subsurface Parking Level	Construction of the conceptual subsurface parking level appears feasible, however, may require some rock removal as competent bedrock, inferred by drilling equipment refusal, was encountered at depths ranging between approximately 10.5 fbgs and 22 fbgs.	5.5
Floor Slabs	Proposed floor slabs may be supported on approved and recompacted site materials and imported structural fill.	5.6
On-Site Soil Reuse	The site soil and weathered rock materials are expected to be suitable for reuse as structural fill/backfill material provided that soil moisture contents are controlled within two percent of optimum moisture level and particle size is less than two inches. Immediate soil reuse should not be expected due to the material's moisture sensitivity, especially if construction occurs during winter or early spring months.	5.3
Groundwater Control	Dewatering for construction primarily is anticipated to consist of removing surface water runoff, infiltrating water, or trapped water at this site with sump pits and pumps.	5.4
Supplemental Evaluation of Inaccessible Areas & Existing Fill	While the soil borings indicate that the existing fill is anticipated to be suitable for structural support and selective reuse, Whitestone recommends conducting supplemental evaluation of the existing fill via proof roll testing and test pits excavated during demolition or early construction phase to confirm the recommendations in this report.	5.11

## **SECTION 2.0**

#### Introduction

#### 2.1 AUTHORIZATION

John Alejnikov, P.E. of Bohler issued authorization to Whitestone to conduct the geotechnical investigation on this site relevant to the proposed Giant Food Store at 90 York Road in Jenkintown, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. The geotechnical investigation was conducted in accordance with Whitestone's March 29, 2021 proposal to Bohler, however, an investigation and evaluation for proposed SWM areas was eliminated from Whitestone's scope of work.

#### 2.2 PURPOSE

The purpose of this subsurface exploration and analysis was to:

- ascertain the various soil profile components at boring locations;
- estimate the engineering characteristics of the proposed foundation bearing and subgrade materials;
- provide geotechnical criteria for use by the design engineers in preparing the foundation, slab, and pavement design;
- provide recommendations for required earthwork and subgrade preparation;
- record groundwater and bedrock levels (where encountered) at the time of the investigation and discuss the potential impact on the proposed construction; and
- recommend additional investigation and/or analysis (if warranted).

#### 2.3 SCOPE

The scope of the exploration and analysis included the subsurface exploration; field testing and sampling; laboratory analysis; and an engineering analysis and evaluation of the foundation materials. This *Report of Geotechnical Investigation* is limited to addressing the site conditions related to the physical support of the proposed construction. Any references to suspicious odors, materials, or conditions are provided strictly for the client's information.

#### 2.3.1 Field Exploration

Field exploration of the project site was conducted by means of nine soil borings (identified as B-1 through B-9). The soil borings were advanced with a truck-mounted drill rig equipped with hollow stem augers and utilized split-spoon sampling techniques. The subsurface borings were backfilled with excavated soils generated from the investigation and were surficially patched with asphaltic concrete cold patch, where appropriate. The locations of the subsurface tests are shown on the *Boring Location Plan* included as Figure 1. *Records of Subsurface Exploration* are provided in Appendix A.

The soil borings were conducted in the presence of a Whitestone engineer who conducted field tests, recorded visual classifications, and collected samples of the various strata encountered. The tests were located in the field using normal taping procedures and estimated right angles. These locations are presumed to be accurate within a few feet.

Soil borings and Standard Penetration Tests (SPTs) were conducted in general accordance with American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) designation D-1586. The SPT value (N) can be used as an indicator of the consistency of fine-grained soils and the relative density of coarse-grained soils. The N-value for various soil types can be correlated with the engineering behavior of earthworks and foundations.

Groundwater level observations were recorded during and immediately after the completion of field operations prior to backfilling the borings. Seasonal variations, temperature effects, man-made effects, and recent rainfall conditions may influence the levels of the groundwater, and the observed levels will depend on the permeability of the soils. Groundwater elevations derived from sources other than seasonally observed groundwater monitor wells may not be representative of true groundwater levels.

#### 2.3.2 Laboratory Program

In addition to the field investigation, a laboratory program was conducted to determine additional, pertinent engineering characteristics of representative samples of on-site soils. The laboratory program was conducted in general accordance with applicable ASTM standard test methods and included physical/textural testing of representative samples of various strata.

**Physical/Textural Analyses:** Representative samples of selected strata encountered were subjected to a laboratory program that included Atterberg limits determinations (ASTM D-4318), moisture content determinations (ASTM D-2216) and washed gradation analyses (ASTM D-422) in order to conduct supplementary engineering soil classifications in general accordance with ASTM D-2487. The soil strata tested were classified by the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) and results of the laboratory testing are summarized in the following table. Quantitative test results are provided in Appendix B.

PHYSICAL/TEXTURAL ANALYSES SUMMARY							
Boring	Sample	Depth (fbgs)	% Passing No. 200 Sieve	Moisture Content (%)	Liquid Limit	Plastic Index	USCS Classification
B-1	S-7	18.0 to 20.0	20.9	10.4	Non-Plastic		SM
B-2	S-2	3.0 to 5.0	19.3	11.9	Non-Plastic		SM

The engineering classifications are useful when considered in conjunction with the additional site data to estimate properties of the soil types encountered and to predict the soil's behavior under construction and service loads.

### **SECTION 3.0**

## **Site Description**

#### 3.1 LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

The subject property is located at 90 York Road (Route 611) in Jenkintown, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. The site is bordered by the intersection of York Road and Washington Lane to the north; by Wyncote Road to the south; by residential properties to the west followed by Washington Lane; and by York Road to the east. The location of the subject site is shown on the *Boring Location Plan* included as Figure 1.

#### 3.2 EXISTING CONDITIONS

**Surface Cover/Development:** At the time of Whitestone's investigation, the subject site was developed with two multi-story buildings with associated pavements, landscaping, and utilities.

**Previous Site Development:** Based on a review of available historical aerial imagery dating back to 1948, the subject property appeared developed with a single structure and lightly wooded areas. Sometime between 1948 and 1950, the current site development appears; the site has remained relatively unchanged since circa 1950.

**Topography:** Existing topographical information was not available at the time of this report. Based on visual observations during the investigation, the site is relatively flat and gently slopes downward toward York Road.

**Utilities:** At the time of Whitestone's investigation, the subject site was serviced by public and private utilities including overhead telephone and underground electric, water, natural gas, sanitary and stormwater sewer lines. The utility information contained in this report is presented for general discussion only and is not intended for construction purposes.

**Site Drainage:** Surface runoff for the site generally consists of sheet flow across the existing ground surface and generally appears to flow in easterly directions towards York Road.

#### 3.3 SITE GEOLOGY

Based on the Geologic Map of Pennsylvania (1980), prepared by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Environmental Resources, Bureau of Topographic and Geologic Survey, the subject property is situated within the Piedmont Geomorphic Province of Southeastern Pennsylvania.

Specifically, the subject property is underlain by the Lower Paleozoic Aged Wissahickon Formation, Oligoclase-Mica Schist Sequence. The Wissahickon Formation is a schist metamorphosed to amphibolite facies. It contains garnet, staurolite, kyanite, and sillimanite. It includes oligoclase-mica schist, some hornblende gneiss, some augen gneiss, and some quartz-rich and feldspar-rich members due to various degrees of granitization. The subsurface conditions encountered during the investigation are consistent with the mapped geology.

#### 3.4 PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION

Final design plans were not completed at the time of this report. Based on information provided by Bohler on undated *Conceptual Site Plan*, the proposed site redevelopment is expected to include demolition of the existing buildings and construction of an approximately 40,000-square feet (footprint) Giant Food Store with either rooftop parking or one level of subsurface parking. The proposed development also includes associated pavements, utilities, and SWM facilities.

Whitestone anticipates less than three feet of earth cuts and fills will be required to attain proposed subgrade elevation, excluding the subsurface parking level and/or SWM facilities which are expected to bear at a depth of approximately 10 fbgs. No site retaining walls were proposed at the time of the investigation and report.

Detailed structural information was not available at the time of this proposal, however, the building is anticipated to be a single-story building constructed with a combination of masonry and steel framing and a ground-supported floor slab. Based on Whitestone's experience with similar projects, the anticipated maximum building loads are expected to be less than the following:

- ► column loads 350 kips:
- wall loads 6.0 kips per lineal foot; and
- ▶ floor slab loads 125 pounds per square foot (live load).

The scope of Whitestone's investigation and the professional advice contained in this report were generated based on the project details and loading noted herein. Any revisions or additions to the design details enumerated in this report should be brought to the attention of Whitestone for additional evaluation as warranted.

## **SECTION 4.0 Subsurface Conditions**

Details of the subsurface materials encountered are presented on the *Records of Subsurface Exploration* presented in Appendix A of this report. The subsurface soil conditions encountered in the subsurface tests consisted of the following generalized strata in order of increasing depth.

#### 4.1 SUBSURFACE SOIL CONDITIONS

**Surface Cover Materials:** The subsurface borings were conducted within existing paved portions of the site and encountered approximately two inches to four inches of asphalt underlain by approximately two inches to five inches of gravel subbase material.

**Existing Fill:** Underlying the surficial cover materials, several borings disclosed existing fill consisting of silty sand with gravel and concrete fragments. The existing fill was encountered in a generally medium dense conditions and extended to depths ranging between approximately one fbgs and three fbgs.

**Residual Soils:** Beneath the surface cover and/or existing fill, the borings encountered natural residual soils consisting of silty sand (USCS: SM) with varying amounts of gravel and silt (USCS: ML) with lesser amounts of sand. The residual soils extended to approximate depths ranging from approximately five fbgs to 29 fbgs. SPT N-values within granular soils of this stratum generally indicated a medium dense relative density.

**Weathered Rock:** Underlying the residual site soils, the borings encountered a weathered rock stratum consisting of highly weathered schist bedrock, generally friable to silty sand and gravel. The top of weathered rock stratum was encountered at depths ranging from five fbgs to 29 fbgs. SPT N-Values within this stratum consistently were within refusal range, indicating a very dense relative density.

**Bedrock:** Competent schist bedrock, inferred by drilling equipment refusal, was encountered within six of the nine borings conducted as part of this investigation at depths ranging between approximately 10.5 fbgs and 22 fbgs.

#### 4.2 GROUNDWATER

Static groundwater was encountered recorded within several of the borings at depths ranging between approximately 27.5 fbgs and 28.0 fbgs. Groundwater conditions likely will fluctuate seasonally and following periods of precipitation.

#### **SECTION 5.0**

#### **Conclusions and Recommendations**

#### 5.1 GENERAL

The results of the subsurface investigation and analyses indicated that the proposed structure may be supported on conventional spread and continuous wall footings with a ground-supported floor slab designed to bear within the natural site materials, approved existing fill, and/or imported structural fill placed to raise site grades provided these materials are properly prepared, compacted, and inspected in accordance with this report. Areas requiring overexcavation and replacement may be required due to moisture sensitivity of the site soils and potential variability of existing fill.

Construction of the conceptual subsurface parking level appears feasible, however, may require some rock removal as competent bedrock, inferred by drilling equipment refusal, was encountered at depths ranging between approximately 10.5 fbgs and 22 fbgs.

Whitestone anticipates that a majority of the natural site soils and existing fill will be suitable for reuse as structural fill/backfill during favorable weather conditions provided that soil moisture contents are controlled within two percent of optimum moisture level and the existing fill is further evaluated during construction as recommended herein. Whitestone recommends conducting supplemental evaluation via test pits and proofroll testing following demolition activities in order to confirm the suitability of the materials below the existing structures that were inaccessible during the subsurface investigation.

#### 5.2 SITE PREPARATION AND EARTHWORK

**Surface Cover Stripping and Demolition:** Prior to stripping operations, all utilities should be identified and secured. The existing buildings and pavements to be demolished and stripped should be removed from within and at least five feet beyond the limits of the proposed building and pavement areas, where possible. Existing structural elements, such as foundation walls, footings, or slabs encountered during excavations, should be removed entirely from below proposed foundations and associated zones of influence as directed by the owner's geotechnical engineer and excavated to at least two feet below proposed construction subgrade levels elsewhere. Foundations and slabs may remain in place below these depths below proposed pavements and landscaped areas, provided they do not interfere with future construction. Any existing slabs to remain should be thoroughly broken such that maximum particle size is 12 inches to allow vertical drainage of water.

The demolition contractor should be required to conduct all earthwork in accordance with the recommendations in this report including backfilling any excavation with structural fill.

**Excavation Difficulties:** Weathered rock was encountered at depths as shallow as five fbgs and competent bedrock, inferred by drilling equipment refusal, was encountered at depths ranging between approximately 10.5 fbgs and 22 fbgs. Depending on final grading, excavation difficulties may be encountered. Although the drilling equipment was able to advance several feet into the weathered rock stratum, machinery equipped with pneumatic hammers or rock-ripping buckets will likely be required in excavations for deeper utility trenches and foundations/slabs if a subsurface parking level is constructed.

**Surface Preparation/Proofrolling:** Following demolition and prior to placing any fill or subbase materials to raise or restore grades to the desired subgrade elevations, the exposed soils should be compacted to a firm surface with several passes in two perpendicular directions of a minimum 10-ton vibratory roller. The surface then should be proofrolled with a loaded tandem axle truck in the presence of the geotechnical engineer to help identify soft or loose pockets which may require removal and replacement or further investigation. Proofrolling should be conducted after a suitable period of dry weather to avoid degrading an otherwise stable subgrade. Any fill or backfill should be placed and compacted in accordance with Section 5.3.

Weather Performance Criteria: Because the site soils contain appreciable amounts of fines, the site soils will soften when exposed to water and repeated construction traffic. Therefore, every effort must be made to maintain drainage of surface water runoff away from construction areas by grading and limiting the exposure of excavations and prepared subgrades to rainfall. Accordingly, excavation and fill placement procedures should be conducted during favorable weather conditions. Overexcavation of saturated soils and replacement with controlled structural fill per Section 5.3 of this report may be required prior to resuming work on disturbed subgrade soils.

Subgrade Protection and Inspection: The site soils contain fine-grained materials that are highly moisture sensitive. Every effort should be made to minimize disturbance of the on-site materials by construction traffic and surface runoff. The on-site soils will deteriorate when subjected to repeated wetting and construction traffic and likely will require extensive drying or overexcavation and replacement. Construction schedules and budgets should account for contingencies, such as importing materials to raise grades or restore overexcavations when construction must occur following wet weather or on an expedited basis. However, if properly protected and maintained during warm, dry weather as recommended herein, the site soils will provide adequate support for the proposed construction. The site contractors should employ necessary means and methods to protect the subgrade including, but not limited to the following:

- leaving the existing pavement in place as long as practical to protect the subgrade from freeze-thaw cycles and exposure to inclement weather;
- sealing exposed subgrade soils on a daily basis with a smooth drum roller operated in static mode;
- regrading the site as needed to maintain positive drainage away from construction areas;

- removing wet surficial soils and ruts immediately; and
- ▶ limiting exposure to construction traffic especially following inclement weather and subgrade thawing.

Pavement Subgrade Stabilization and Inspection: Pavement subgrade soils which are exposed to inclement weather and heavy construction traffic will degrade and require either extensive drying time or overexcavation and replacement in order to provide a suitable subgrade for pavements. Overexcavation of unstable soils (existing unsuitable fill materials or natural soils) within pavement areas typically should be limited to approximately 1.5 feet below planned subgrade unless directed otherwise by the owner's geotechnical engineer, provided that a reinforcing geogrid approved by the owner's geotechnical engineer is used. Alternatively, unstable materials may be completely overexcavated and either aerated and recompacted or replaced with imported structural fill per Section 5.3. However, this option is likely least economical.

Geogrids typically are economical when proposed undercut depths exceed approximately 16 inches. The geogrid (Tensar TriAx TX130S, or similar) should be placed directly on a separation geotextile such as Mirafi 160N or equal, pulled tightly and subsequently backfilled. Backfill should consist of a well-graded gravel and sand blend. The services of the geotechnical engineer should be retained to inspect soil conditions during construction and to provide specific recommendations for stabilizing subgrades. Additionally, a geotechnical engineer should be retained to verify the suitability of prepared foundation, floor slab and pavement subgrades for support of design loads.

#### 5.3 STRUCTURAL FILL AND BACKFILL

Imported Fill Material: Any imported material placed as structural fill or backfill to raise elevations or restore design grades should consist of clean, relatively well graded sand or gravel with a maximum particle size of two inches and five percent to 15 percent of material finer than a #200 sieve. Silts, clays, and silty or clayey sands and gravels with higher percentage of fines and with a liquid limit less than 40 and a plasticity index less than 20 may be considered for use beyond the building pad subject to the owner's approval, provided that the required moisture content and compaction controls are met during favorable weather conditions. The material should be free of clay lumps, organics, and deleterious material. Imported structural fill material should be approved by a qualified geotechnical engineer prior to delivery to the site.

**On-Site Materials:** Based on the conditions disclosed by the soil borings, Whitestone anticipates the majority of the site soils and weathered rock encountered will be suitable for selective reuse as structural fill/backfill material provided that soil moisture contents are controlled within two percent of optimum moisture level and particle size is less than two inches.

The site soils must be properly compacted, proofrolled, and evaluated during the construction phase as described in Section 5.2 and below. Alternatively, imported fill materials may be used to attain the desired grades and expedite earthwork operations during wet weather periods.

**Demolition Material:** Demolition material, free of environmental restrictions, may be used as fill material provided the material is properly segregated and processed as recommended herein. Concrete masonry materials should be crushed to a well graded blend with a maximum size of two inches in diameter. Deleterious building materials such as wood, insulation, metal, shingles, etc. should not be used as structural fill material. Milled or recycled asphalt pavement (RAP) may be re-used as granular base for pavements provided that the RAP particle size meets Pennsylvania Department of Transportation (PennDOT) standard specifications for granular base and no more than 50% of the pavement granular base contains RAP.

**Compaction and Placement Requirements:** All fill and backfill should be placed in maximum nine-inch loose lifts and compacted to 95 percent of the maximum dry density within two percent of the optimum moisture content as determined by ASTM D 1557 (Modified Proctor). Whitestone recommends using a vibratory drum roller to compact imported or on-site granular soils and a small hand-held vibratory compactor within excavations.

**Structural Fill Testing:** A sample of the imported fill material or any on-site material proposed for reuse as structural fill or backfill should be submitted to the geotechnical engineer for analysis and approval at least one week prior to its use. The placement of all structural fill and backfill should be monitored by a qualified engineering technician to ensure that the specified material and lift thicknesses are properly installed. A sufficient number of in-place density tests should be conducted to ensure that the specified compaction is achieved throughout the height of the fill or backfill.

#### 5.4 GROUNDWATER CONTROL

Static groundwater was not encountered during this exploration within anticipated excavation depths for footings and typical utility excavations. As such, Whitestone does not anticipate the need for extensive dewatering or permanent groundwater control. However, perched or trapped water may be encountered within excavations, particularly in early spring and following precipitation events. Therefore, construction phase dewatering of trapped or perched water should be anticipated for this site, which may be controlled through the use of sump pits and mechanical pumps.

#### 5.5 FOUNDATIONS

**Shallow Foundation Design Criteria:** The results of the exploration indicate that the proposed structure may be supported on conventional spread and continuous wall footings bearing the site soils and/or properly placed structural fill provided these materials are properly evaluated, placed, and compacted in

accordance with Sections 5.2, 5.3, and 5.11 of this report. Foundations bearing within these materials may be designed to impart a maximum allowable net bearing pressure of 3,000 pounds per square foot.

Shallow Foundation Design Criteria for Subsurface Parking Level: If a subsurface parking level is constructed, the footings are expected to bear within a combination of materials including medium dense to very dense residual soils and very dense weathered rock and competent rock. Foundations bearing within these materials may be designed to impart a maximum allowable net bearing pressure of 4,000 pounds per square foot. Footings should not bear partially on rock and partially on soil due to the risk of brittle fracture at hinging points. Any foundation subgrade that would result in partially supported rock conditions should be overexcavated an additional 12 inches and replaced with well graded, compacted structural fill per Section 5.3 to provide a cushion against brittle fracture. Alternatively, isolated spread footings may be extended to bear entirely on solid weathered rock or rock.

All footing bottoms should be improved by in-trench compaction in the presence of the geotechnical engineer. Regardless of loading conditions, proposed foundations should be sized no less than minimum dimensions of 24 inches for continuous wall footings and 36 inches for isolated column footings.

Sign footings should be designed so that the maximum toe pressure due to the combined effect of vertical loads and overturning moment does not exceed the recommended maximum allowable net bearing pressure. In addition, positive contact pressure should be maintained throughout the base of the footings such that no uplift or tension exists between the base of the footings and the supporting soil. Uplift loads should be resisted by the weight of the concrete. Side friction should be neglected when proportioning the footings such that lateral resistance should be provided by friction resistance at the base of the footings. An allowable coefficient of friction against sliding of 0.30 is recommended for use in the design of the foundations bearing within the site soils or imported structural fill soils.

Foundation Inspection/Overexcavation Criteria: Whitestone recommends that the suitability of the bearing soils along and below the footing bottoms be verified by a geotechnical engineer prior to placing concrete for the footings. Where areas of unsuitable materials are encountered in footing excavations, overexcavation and recompaction or replacement may be necessary to provide a suitable footing subgrade in accordance with Section 5.2. Any overexcavation to be restored with structural fill will need to extend at least one foot laterally beyond footing edges for each vertical foot of overexcavation. Lateral overexcavation can be reduced if the grade is restored with lean concrete or approved flowable fill. The bottom of overexcavation should be compacted with vibrating plates or plate tampers ("jumping jacks") to compact locally disturbed materials.

**Settlement:** Whitestone estimates post construction settlements of proposed foundations to be approximately less than one inch if the recommendations outlined in this report are properly implemented. Differential settlement of new foundations should be less than one-half inch.

**Frost Coverage:** Footings subject to frost action should be placed at least 36 inches below adjacent exterior grades or the depth required by local building codes to provide protection from frost penetration. Interior footings not subject to frost action may be placed at a minimum depth of 18 inches below the slab subgrade.

#### 5.6 FLOOR SLAB

Whitestone anticipates that majority of the existing fill, the underlying natural soils, and/or compacted structural fill and/or backfill placed to raise or restore design elevations will be suitable for support of the proposed floor slab provided these materials are properly inspected, compacted, and proofrolled in accordance with Sections 5.2, 5.3, and 5.11 of this report during favorable weather conditions.

Areas of overexcavation should be anticipated due to the inherent variability of the existing fill and if the subgrades are exposed to precipitation and repeated construction traffic. Any areas that become softened or disturbed as a result of wetting and/or repeated exposure to construction traffic should be removed and replaced with compacted structural fill. The properly prepared on-site soils are expected to yield a minimum subgrade modulus (k) of 150 psi/in.

A minimum four-inch layer of coarse aggregate, such as three-quarter inch crushed stone, should be placed below ground-supported floor slabs to provide a uniform subgrade and capillary break. An impervious membrane should be provided as a moisture vapor barrier beneath floor slabs, where recommended by the flooring manufacturer.

#### 5.7 PAVEMENT DESIGN CRITERIA

**General:** Whitestone anticipates that majority of the site soils and/or compacted structural fill and/or backfill placed to raise or restore design elevations will be suitable for support of the proposed pavements provided these materials are properly evaluated, compacted, and proofrolled in accordance with Sections 5.2, 5.3, and 5.11 of this report during favorable weather conditions.

Localized overexcavation and replacement of existing fill may be required due to the moisture sensitive soils and variability that may exist within the existing fill, as evidenced by the debris encountered. Subgrade stabilization with a biaxial geogrid, approved by the owner's geotechnical engineer, may be used to minimize depths of overexcavation as discussed further in Section 5.2.

**Design Criteria:** A California Bearing Ratio value of 4.0 has been assigned to the properly prepared subgrade soils for pavement design purposes. This value was correlated with pertinent soil support values and assumed traffic loads to prepare flexible and rigid pavement designs per the AASHTO *Guide for the Design of Pavement Structures*.

Design traffic loads were assumed based on typical volumes for similar facilities and correlated with 18-kip equivalent single axle loads (ESALs) for a 20-year life. An estimated maximum load of 25,000 ESALs and 200,000 ESALs was used for standard and heavy duty pavement areas, respectively.

**Pavement Sections:** The recommended flexible pavement sections are presented below in tabular format:

FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT SECTION DESIGN					
Layer	Material	Standard Duty Thickness (Inches)	Heavy Duty Thickness (Inches)		
Asphalt Surface	PennDOT SuperPave 9.5 mm PG 64-22 Surface Course	1.5	1.5		
Asphalt Base PennDOT SuperPave 19.0 mm PG 64-22 Base Course		2.5	3.5		
Granular Subbase	PennDOT 2A Stone	6.0	8.0		

A rigid concrete pavement should be used to provide suitable support at areas of high traffic or severe turns (such as at trash enclosure, access, and drive lanes). The recommended rigid pavement is presented below in tabular format:

RIGID PAVEMENT SECTION				
Layer	Material	Thickness (Inches)		
Surface	4,000 psi air-entrained concrete	7.0		
Base	PennDOT 2A Stone	8.0		

Additional Design Considerations: The pavement section thickness designs presented in this report are based on the design parameters detailed herein and are contingent on proper construction, inspection, and maintenance. Additional pavement thickness may be required by local codes. The designs are contingent on achieving the minimum soil support value in the field. To accomplish this requirement, all subgrade soil and supporting fill or backfill must be properly evaluated, placed, and prepared as detailed in Sections 5.2, 5.3, and 5.11 of this report. Proper drainage must be provided for the pavement structure including appropriate grading and surface water control, as well as measures to drain water from the subgrade such as bleeder drains at inlets.

The performance of the pavement also will depend on the quality of materials and workmanship. Whitestone recommends that PennDOT standards for materials, workmanship, and maintenance be applied to this site. Project specifications should include verifying that the installed asphaltic concrete material composition is within tolerance for the specified materials and that the percentage of air voids of the installed pavement is within specified ranges for the respective materials. All rigid concrete pavements should be suitably air-entrained, jointed, and reinforced.

#### 5.8 LATERAL EARTH PRESSURES

No site retaining walls were identified on the *Conceptual Site Plan* prepared by Bohler, however, below-grade walls will be required for the conceptual subsurface parking level.

Retaining walls free to rotate generally can be designed to resist active earth pressures. Retaining walls restrained from movement and with corners need to be designed to resist at-rest earth pressures. Backfill soils adjacent to retaining structures should consist of free draining material consisting of sand and gravel soils in order to prevent hydrostatic forces. Clayey and/or silty soils should not be used as retaining wall backfill. Based on the subsurface conditions encountered, the majority of the granular site soils are expected to be suitable for use as backfill adjacent to retaining structures.

The following soil parameters apply to the anticipated properly compacted imported granular fill or site soils in a well-drained, level backfill condition and may be used for design of the proposed retaining structures:

LATERAL EARTH PRESSURE PARAMETERS				
Parameters	Site Soils	Imported Granular Fill Materials	Weathered Rock	
Moist Density (γ <sub>moist</sub> )	135 pcf	140 pcf	145 pcf	
Internal Friction Angle (φ)	26°	30°	33°	
Active Earth Pressure Coefficient (Ka)	0.36	0.33	0.31	
Passive Earth Pressure Coefficient (K <sub>p</sub> )	2.79	3.00	3.20	
At-Rest Earth Pressure Coefficient (K <sub>o</sub> )	0.56	0.50	0.46	

Lateral earth pressure will depend on the slope angle of construction phase grades and subgrades. The effect of other surcharges also will need to be included in earth pressure calculations, possibly including the loads imposed by adjacent traffic. Whitestone would be pleased to assist with the calculation of lateral earth pressures based on the soil parameters presented herein, if necessary. The effects of sloped backfill, surface grades, and proposed slopes beyond the toe of the retaining structures, if applicable, must be considered when calculating resultant forces to be resisted by the retaining structures. Below-grade wall footings should be designed so that the combined effect of vertical and horizontal resultants and overturning moment does not exceed the maximum soil bearing capacity provided in Section 5.5.

Acceptable backfill should be approved by the owner's geotechnical engineer and should be placed in maximum nine-inch loose lifts and compacted to 95 percent of the maximum dry density within two percent of the optimum moisture content, as determined by ASTM D 1557 (Modified Proctor). The maximum densities outlined in the table above should not be exceeded in order to avoid creating excessive lateral pressure on the walls during compaction operations.

Whitestone recommends that backfill directly behind the walls be compacted with light, hand-held compactors. Heavy compactors and grading equipment should not be allowed to operate within a zone measured at a 45-degree angle from the base of the walls during backfilling to avoid developing excessive temporary or long-term lateral soil pressures.

Resistance to sliding should be provided by friction resistance at the base of the wall foundation. For mass concrete on existing site soils or imported structural fill materials, an allowable coefficient of friction against sliding of 0.30 should be used in the design of the below-grade walls. Passive earth pressures at the toe of any proposed below-grade walls should be neglected in the design.

Whitestone should be notified if any other retaining structures or design considerations requiring lateral earth pressure estimations are proposed. Specific recommendations for temporary retaining structures are beyond Whitestone's scope of work.

#### 5.9 SEISMIC AND LIQUEFACTION CONSIDERATIONS

The soils encountered during this investigation are most consistent with a Site Class D defined by the 2015 International Building Code. Based on the seismic zone and soil profile, liquefaction considerations are not expected to have a substantial impact on design. The following spectral accelerations are recommended:

SEISMIC SITE PARAMETERS					
$S_s$	$S_1$	Fa	$\mathbf{F_v}$		
0.208g	0.062g	1.600	2.400		

#### 5.10 EXCAVATIONS

The existing fill and natural soils encountered during this investigation typically are, at a minimum, consistent with Type C Soil Conditions as defined by 29 CFR Part 1926 (OSHA) which require a maximum unbraced excavation angle of 1.5:1 (horizontal:vertical). Actual conditions encountered during construction should be evaluated by a competent person (as defined by OSHA) to ensure that safe excavation methods and/or shoring and bracing requirements are implemented.

#### 5.11 SUPPLEMENTAL POST INVESTIGATION SERVICES

**Inaccessible Areas & Supplemental Existing Fill Evaluation:** Portions of the proposed building were inaccessible at the time of the investigation due to the existing building structure. The existing fill encountered within the soil borings conducted within accessible areas of the proposed building pad preliminarily appear to be suitable for foundation and slab support. However, there is a potential risk of variability in the existing fill that may not be disclosed solely by soil borings. Therefore, the composition

of the existing fill and areas previously inaccessible should be verified by visual observation and additional test pit excavations prior to, or during early phases of construction, to enable further assessment of the depth, possible presence or absence of voids, uncontrolled conditions, or possible additional deleterious materials. These observations will need to be made by a qualified geotechnical engineer in order to identify the extent of overexcavation required versus areas which may remain. If unfavorable fill conditions are encountered during the test pit evaluation, Whitestone recommendations overexcavation of the unsuitable materials in their entirety (where present) below foundation, floor slab and pavement areas and replacement with appropriate structural fill as defined in Section 5.3. The recommended supplemental and construction phase evaluation should include conducting test pits and proofroll testing throughout the proposed building footprint in order to confirm or revise the recommendations herein prior to construction

**Demolition and Construction Inspection and Monitoring:** The owner's geotechnical engineer should conduct inspection, testing, and consultation during construction as described in previous sections of this report. Monitoring and testing should also be conducted to verify that the existing structures are properly demolished, any encountered underground structures, such as any existing building foundations to be removed, are properly backfilled, the existing surface cover materials are properly removed, and suitable materials, used for controlled fill, are properly placed and compacted over suitable subgrade soils. The proofrolling of all subgrades prior to foundation, floor slab, and pavement support also should be witnessed and documented by the owner's geotechnical engineer.

## **SECTION 6.0 General Comments**

Supplemental recommendations may be required upon finalization of construction plans or if significant changes are made in the characteristics or location of the proposed structure. Soil bearing conditions should be checked at the appropriate time for consistency with those conditions encountered during Whitestone's geotechnical investigation.

The recommendations presented herein should be utilized by a qualified engineer in preparing the project plans and specifications. The engineer should consider these recommendations as minimum physical standards which may be superseded by local and regional building codes and structural considerations. These recommendations are prepared for the sole use of Bohler Engineering PA, LLC and Blank Aschkenasy Properties for the specific project detailed and should not be used by any third party. These recommendations are relevant to the design phase and should not be substituted for construction specifications.

The possibility exists that conditions between borings may differ from those at specific boring locations, and conditions may not be as anticipated by the designers or contractors. In addition, the construction process may alter soil and rock conditions. Therefore, experienced geotechnical personnel should observe and document the construction procedures used and the conditions encountered.

Whitestone assumes that a qualified contractor will be employed to conduct the construction work, and that the contractor will be required to exercise care to ensure all excavations are conducted in accordance with applicable regulations and good practice. Particular attention should be paid to avoiding damaging or undermining adjacent properties and maintaining slope stability.

Whitestone recommends that the services of the geotechnical engineer be engaged to test and evaluate the soils in the footing excavations prior to concreting in order to determine that the soils will support the bearing capacities. Monitoring and testing also should be conducted to verify that suitable materials are used for controlled fills and that they are properly placed and compacted over suitable subgrade soils.

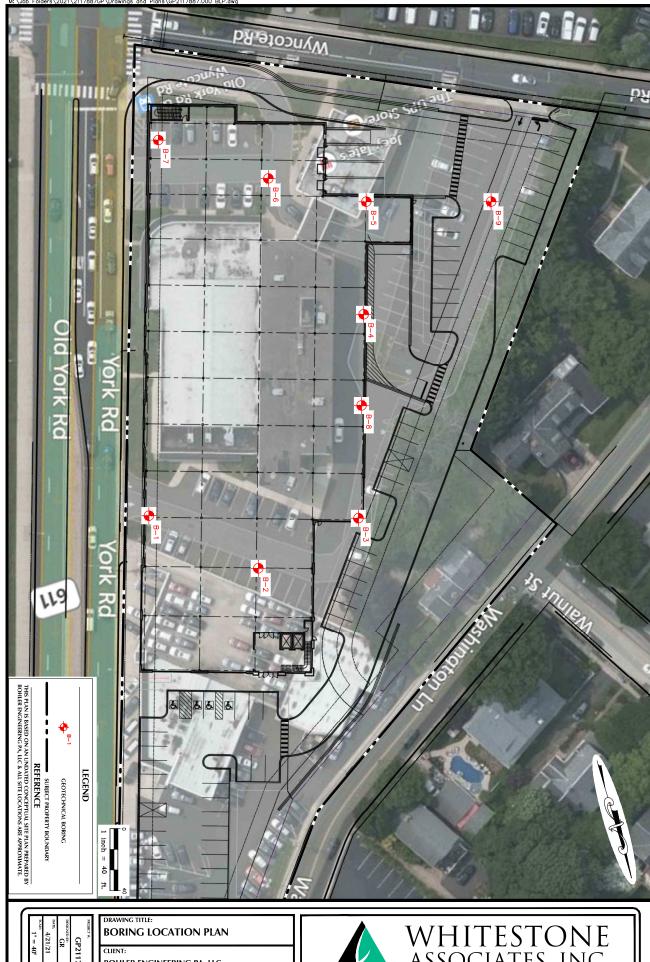
The exploration and analysis of the foundation conditions reported herein are considered sufficient in detail and scope to form a reasonable basis for the foundation design. The recommendations submitted for the proposed construction are based on the available soil information and the design details furnished by Bohler Engineering PA, LLC. Deviations from the noted subsurface conditions encountered during construction should be brought to the attention of the geotechnical engineer.

The geotechnical engineer warrants that the findings, recommendations, specifications, or professional advice contained herein have been promulgated after being prepared in accordance with generally accepted professional engineering practice in the fields of foundation engineering, soil mechanics, and engineering geology. No other warranties are implied or expressed.

WHITESTONE ASSOCIATES, INC.



## FIGURE 1 Boring Location Plan







Environmental & Geotechnical Engineers & Consultants

1600 MANOR DRIVE, SUITE 220, CHALFONT, PA 18914 215.712.2700 WHITESTONEASSOC.COM



# **APPENDIX A Records of Subsurface Exploration**



#### **RECORD OF** WHITESTONE ASSOCIATES, INC. RECORD OF SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION

Boring No.: B-1 Page 1 of 2

														· — —
Project:		Propo	osed Giant Food Sto	re							WAI Pro	oject No.:	GP2117887.000	
Location:		93 Yo	ork Road; Jenkintowr	n, Mor	ntgomer	y County	, PA					Client:	Bohler Engineeri	ng PA, LLC
Surface El	evatio	n:	± NS feet				Date Started:		4/19/2021	Water	r Depth	Elevation	Cave-Ir	n Depth   Elevation
Terminatio	n Dep	th:	30.0 feet	bgs			Date Complet	ed:	4/19/2021	(fe	et bgs)	(feet)	(fe	et bgs)   (feet)
Proposed	Locati	on:	Proposed Build	ding			Logged By:	TJ		During:	28.0	<u></u> Ā		
Drill / Test	Metho	od:	HSA / SPT				Contractor:	BW		At Completion:	28.0	<u></u> $\nabla$	At Completion:	
							Equipment:	CME-	-55	24 Hours:		<u></u> ¥	24 Hours:	I 💆
	SA	MPLI	E INFORMATION			DEPTI								
Depth				Rec.		DEFIL	STRAT	Α		DESCRIPTIO			;	REMARKS
(feet)	No	Туре	Blows Per 6"	(in.)	N	(feet)				(Class	sificatio	n)		
						0.0	PAVEMENT		3" Asphalt, 3" Gra	avella Subbasa				Alligator Cracking in
						0.5	FILL	OXX	Aspiralt, 5 Gra	avelly Subbase				Asphalt
						<del> </del>	<del> </del>	1888	3					
		V				2.0			Brown Silty Sand	with Gravel, Moist (FII	LL)			
1 - 3	S-1	ΙĂΙ	4 - 5 - 12 - 18	16	17	_	RESIDUAL	1111		Silty Sand with Grave	el, Moist, Me	edium Dense	(SM)	2.0 fbgs to 7.0 fbgs:
		$/ \setminus$												Remnant Rock Fabric Apparent (Schist
		\ /												Fragments)
3 - 5	S-2	V	7 - 7 - 7 - 6	19	14	l –		Ш	As Above, Brown	to Reddish-Brown, Mo	oist, Mediun	m Dense (SM)	)	
		$\Lambda$				_ ,	4							
		$(\longrightarrow)$				5.0	4							
		$\setminus /$				,	-							
5 - 7	S-3	Х	6 - 5 - 6 - 6	16	11	_	1		As Above, Moist,	Medium Dense (SM)				
		$/ \setminus$												
														7.0 fbgs to 9.0 fbgs:
7 - 9	S-4	V	7 - 9 - 10 - 12	17	19				As Above Reddis	sh-Brown to White, Mo	nist Medium	n Dense (SM)		Remnant Rock Fabric
		$ \Lambda $					4			,				
		$(\longrightarrow)$				-	4							
		$\setminus /$				10.0	4							Reddish-Brown
9 - 11	S-5	Х	15 - 17 - 18 - 21	12	35	10.0 –	+		As Above, Moist,	Dense (SM)				Micaceous Silty Sand
		$/ \setminus$					1							Cuttings @ Surface
						-	-							
						<u> </u>								
						_	4							
		$\setminus$					4							Slower Auger Advancement
13 - 15	S-6	Х	17 - 22 - 26 - 27	20	48	-	4		As Above, Moist,	Dense (SM)				13.0 fbgs to 18.0 fbgs
		$/ \setminus$				15.0	+							
		$\longrightarrow$				""-	-							
							1							
						_	1							
						_								
						_	4							
		\				,	4							As Above: Apparent Rock (Remnant) Fabric
18 - 20	S-7	Х	19 - 26 - 38 - <sup>50/</sup>	20	64	-	-		As Above, Brown	to White, Moist, Very	Dense (SM	I)		,
		$/ \setminus$	·			20.0	-	ШШ						Bouncing
						-	1							19.5 fbgs to 20.0 fbgs
						'	1							
						-								Slower Auger
														Advancement 18.0 fbgs to 25.0 fbgs
														.5.0 1090 to 20.0 1098
						_	_							
		$\setminus /$					4							l ·
23 - 25	S-8	X	16 - 34 - 41 - <sup>50/</sup> 3"	23	75	-	-		As Above, Damp	to Moist, Very Dense (	(SM)			As Above: Apparent Rock (Remnant) Fabric
		$/\setminus$				25.0	+							
						-	1							
					i	I	1	[FEE]						1



Boring No.: B-1

Page 2 of 2

Project:		Propo	osed Giant Food Sto	re							WAI Pr	oject No.:	GP2117887.000	
Location:			ork Road; Jenkintowr	n, Mor	ntgomer	y County,	PA					Client:	Bohler Engineering	ng PA, LLC
Surface El	evatio	n:	± NS feet				Date Started:		4/19/2021	Wate	er Depth	Elevation	Cave-In	Depth   Elevation
Terminatio	n Dep	th:	30.0 feet	bgs			Date Complete	d:	4/19/2021	(f	eet bgs)	(feet)	(fe	et bgs)   (feet)
Proposed			Proposed Build	ding			_ogged By:	TJ -		During:	28.0	<u>Ā</u>		
Drill / Test	Metho	od:	HSA / SPT				Contractor:	BW		At Completion:	28.0		At Completion:	29.0   🕍
							Equipment:	CME-	i5	24 Hours:		<u></u> ¥	24 Hours:	I
	SΛ	MPL	E INFORMATION			DEST								
Depth	<u>ح</u>			Rec.		DEPTH	STRAT	Α		DESCRIPTIO	N OF M	ATERIALS		REMARKS
(feet)	No	Туре	Blows Per 6"	(in.)	N	(feet)				(Clas	ssificatio	n)		
						25.0								
						_	RESIDUAL							
						_								
						-	-							
						_	-							
						~	↓ ▼							
							Ī							
28 - 30	S <b>-</b> 9	V	30 - 30 - 50/3"	24	80/9"	29.0				Micaceous Silty San				
20 00	0 0	Λ	00 00/0	2-7	00/3	_	WEATHERED ROCK	芸	Brown/White/Gray	/ Weathered Schist,	Moist, Friab	le to a Silty Sa	and (WR)	Friable by Hand
		igwedge				30.0	ROCK	144.	Davis at Law D 4 Ta		-f 20 0 E	4 D-1 O	od Comforta	
						-			Weathered Schist	erminated at a Depth	or 30.0 Fee	a below Grour	iu ourrace on	
						-	1							
						-	1							
						_								
						_								
						_	1							
						35.0	1							
						****-	1							
						-	1							
						l <u> </u>	]							
						_								
						-	-							
						-	-							
						-	1							
						<u> </u>								
						40.0								
						_								
						-	-							
						-	1							
						_	1							
						_	]							
						_	4							
						45.0	1							
						-	1							
						-	1							
						_	]							
						_								
						-	-							
						-	1							
						-								
						-	1							
						50.0	]							
							]							



Boring No.: B-2

Page

WAI Project No.: GP2117887.000 Project: Proposed Giant Food Store 93 York Road; Jenkintown, Montgomery County, PA Location: Client: Bohler Engineering PA, LLC Surface Elevation: NS Date Started: 4/19/2021 Water Depth | Elevation Cave-In Depth | Elevation feet feet bgs (feet bgs) | (feet) Termination Depth: 30.0 Date Completed: 4/19/2021 (feet bgs) | (feet) Proposed Location: Proposed Building Pad Logged By: During: 28.0

rill / Tes	t Meth	od:	HSA / SPT				Contractor:	BW		At Completion:	28.0	At Completion:	<u> </u>
							Equipment:	CME-	55	24 Hours:		24 Hours:	I
	SA	MPLE	INFORMATION	1		DEPTH	1					•	
Depth				Rec.			STRA	TA			ON OF MATERIAL ssification)	S	REMARKS
(feet)	No	Туре	Blows Per 6"	(in.)	N	(feet) 0.0				(Clas	ssincation)		
						-	PAVEMENT		2" Asphalt, 5" Gra	velly Subbase			Signs of Alligator
						0.6	FILL	888					Cracking in Asphalt
		ΝΛ				.	4	1888					
1 - 3	S-1	X	1 - 1 - 2 - 1	12	3	_	┨	188	Brown Silty Sand,	Moist (FILL)			
		V N				3.0	1						
						1 -	RESIDUAL	1111					1
3 - 5	S-2	X	2 - 2 - 3 - 4	12	17	_	4		Brown Micaceous	Silty Sand with Grav	vel, Moist, Medium Dens	e (SM)	
		$ /\backslash $				5.0	-						
		$(\ )$		1		"-	1						
5 - 7	S-3	IVI	5 - 6 - 7 - 7	15	16	<u> </u>	]		As Above Brown	with White, Moist, M	edium Dense (SM)		
•		$ \Lambda $		"		.	1		1.07.00070, 2.701111		ociain 2 ones (em)		
		$(\ \ )$		+		<del>-</del>	1						
	١.,	\/		١	l	-	1		l				
7 - 9	S-4	ΙΛI	8 - 6 - 8 - 10	15	14	-			As Above, Moist, I	Jense (SM)			
		$(\ \ )$		-		<b> </b>	4						
		$\mathbb{N}/\mathbb{I}$				10.0	┨						
9 - 11	S-5	X	9 - 12 - 13 - 15	20	25	_	1		As Above, Moist, I	Medium Dense (SM)			
		$L \setminus$				<u> </u>	]						
						.	4						Slow Auger Advancement
						_	1						9.0 fbgs to 12.0 fbgs Silty Sand in Groun
							1						Cuttings @ Surface
		N				] -							
13 - 15	S-6	X	14 - 20 - 23 - 30	22	43	_	-		As Above, Moist, I	Dense (SM)			
		V N				15.0	┧						
						1 -							Slower Auger
						_							Advancement 13.0 fbgs to 18.0 fbg
				1		.	-						
						-	1						
							]						
		$\sqrt{\Lambda}$		_		-	1						
18 - 20	S-7	X	17 - 18 - 16 - 14	22	33	_	4		As Above, Brown	with Reddish-Brown,	, Moist, Dense (SM)		
		$V \ V$				20.0	1						
						1 -	]						
				1		_	4						
							1						
						_	]						
				1		23.0	14/5 4 7:	HH					]
		$\mathbb{N}/\mathbb{I}$					WEATHERED ROCK		Drown AME 1 /D 1	Drown W2	Poblet VerriMerit	Vand ou Otre - "	
23 - 25	S-8	X	50/5"	5	50/5"	-	1		Brown/White/Dark Moist, Friable to a		Schist, Very Weathered,	very Low Strength,	Friable to SM
		$\mathbb{Z}^{\mathbb{N}}$				25.0	]						
						1 -	1		1				



Boring No.: B-2

Page Project: Proposed Giant Food Store WAI Project No.: GP2117887.000 93 York Road; Jenkintown, Montgomery County, PA Client: Location: Bohler Engineering PA, LLC Date Started: Surface Elevation: NS feet 4/19/2021 Water Depth | Elevation Cave-In Depth | Elevation (feet bgs) | (feet) Termination Depth: 30.0 feet bgs Date Completed: 4/19/2021 (feet bgs) | (feet) Proposed Location: Proposed Building Pad During: 28.0 Logged By: TJ Drill / Test Method: HSA / SPT Contractor: BW At Completion: 28.0 At Completion: 30.0 | --- $\nabla$ CME-55 24 Hours: 24 Hours: Equipment: SAMPLE INFORMATION DEPTH **STRATA DESCRIPTION OF MATERIALS REMARKS** Depth Rec. (Classification) Blows Per 6" (feet) (feet) 25.0 WEATHERED ROCK As Above, Brown/White/Dark Brown Weathered Schist, Friable to a Silty Sand, Moist 28 - 30 50/1" S-9 50/1" 30.0 Boring Log B-2 Terminated at a Depth of 30.0 Feet Below Ground Surface



Boring No.: B-3

Page Project: Proposed Giant Food Store WAI Project No.: GP2117887.000 Client: 93 York Road; Jenkintown, Montgomery County, PA Bohler Engineering PA, LLC Location: 4/19/2021 Surface Elevation: NS feet Date Started: Water Depth | Elevation Cave-In Depth | Elevation feet bgs Termination Depth: 30.0 Date Completed: 4/19/2021 (feet bgs) | (feet) (feet bgs) I (feet) Proposed Location: 27.5 Proposed Building Pad Logged By: During: TJ Drill / Test Method: HSA / SPT BW At Completion: 27.5 Contractor:  $\nabla$ At Completion: 28.0 CME-55 Equipment: 24 Hours: 24 Hours: SAMPLE INFORMATION DEPTH **STRATA DESCRIPTION OF MATERIALS REMARKS** Depth Rec. (Classification) Blows Per 6" (feet) (feet) 0.0 PAVEMENT 3" Asphalt, 4" Gravelly Subbase Alligator Cracking in Pavement 0.6 FILL Brown/White Silty Sand with Gravel, Moist (FILL) RESIDUAL Brown Sandy Silt, Moist, Firm (ML) Qu = 0.75 tsf 1 - 3 3 - 2 - 3 - 3 S-1 12 5 Sandy Silt (ML) Cuttings 0.0 fbgs to 5.0 fbgs - 4 - 4 - 5 Qu = 0.75 tsf3 - 5 S-2 18 8 As Above, Moist, Firm (ML) 5 - 7 S-3 - 5 - 6 - 6 16 11 Brown Micaceous Silty Sand, Moist, Medium Dense (SM) 7 - 9 S-4 8 - 10 - 12 - 12 18 22 As Above, Brown/Orange/White, Moist, Medium Dense (SM) 9 - 11 S-5 - 12 - 12 - 15 24 As Above, Moist, Medium Dense (SM) Slower Auger Advancement 9.0 fbgs to 13.0 fbgs 13 - 15 28 - 30 - 33 - 44 S-6 24 63 As Above, Gray/Brown, Moist, Medium Dense (SM) Silty Sand Cutting @ Surface 18 - 20 S-7 15 - 14 - 15 - 17 29 As Above, Gray/Brown/White, Moist, Medium Dense (SM) As Above, Moist, Dense to Very Dense (SM) 24.0 23 - 25 S-8 17 - 29 - 50/3" 79/9" 15 WEATHERED Gray/Orange/Brown Weathered Schist, Very Weathered, Very Low Strength, Friable Slower Auger ROCK to a Silty Sand (WR) Advancement 25.0 24.0 fbgs to 28.0 fbgs



Boring No.: B-3

Page 2 of 2

Project:		Propo	sed Giant Food Sto	re							WAI Project No.:	GP2117887.000	
Location:		93 Yo	rk Road; Jenkintowr	n, Mor	tgomer	y County,	PA				Client:	Bohler Engineerin	g PA, LLC
Surface El			± NS feet				Date Started:		4/19/2021	Wat	er Depth   Elevation		Depth   Elevation
Terminatio				t bgs			Date Complete	-	4/19/2021		feet bgs)   (feet)		et bgs)   (feet)
Proposed			Proposed Build		ad			TJ		During:			30/ 1 (
Drill / Test				uniy F	uu			BW		At Completion:			20 U P=1
iest / ווויכ	MEUIC	,u.	HSA / SPT					CME-5		24 Hours:		1	
							=quipilient:	CIVIE-5		Z4 HOURS:		24 Flours:	I
	SA	MPLE	<b>INFORMATION</b>			DEPTH							
Depth				Rec.			STRAT	Α			ON OF MATERIAL	S	REMARKS
(feet)	No	Туре	Blows Per 6"	(in <u>.</u> )	N	(feet)				(Clas	ssification)		
						25.0							
						l _	RESIDUAL	EE-E					
						_	1						
						-	1						
						_	1	-2-2-3					
						\[ \sum_{\overline{1}} \]	¥						
						<u> </u>	<u>정설</u> <b>T</b>						
		$\setminus / \mid$				-	4						
28 - 30	S-9	X	39 - 50/4"	6	50/4"	l –	1		As Above, Brown/0 Sand (WR)	Orange/Gray Weath	ered Schist, Moist to W	et, Friable to a Silty	
		//\l					1		Joana (WK)				
		<del>/                                    </del>				30.0			Boring Log R-3 Te	rminated at a Depth	of 30.0 Feet Below Gro	und Surface	
						-	1		259 209 5-5 16		. 5. 55.5 , 55t Delow GIC	23 54.1466	
						-	†						
						-	†						
						-	†						
						-	1						
						-	1						
						l _							
						_	]						
						35.0	]						
						_ ا	]						
						_	1						
							1						
						l –	4						
						-	4						
						_	4						
						-	4						
						-	1						
						40.0	†						
							†						
						-	1						
						-	1						
						-	1						
						-	1						
						l -	1						
						-	1						
						_	]						
						45.0	]						
						-	1						
						l _	1						
						-	1						
						_	1						
						-	4						
						_	1						
						-	1						
						-	1						
						50.0	1						
						~~~	1						
						<u> </u>			<u> </u>				



 Boring No.:
 B-4

 Page 1 of 1

Project:		Propo	osed Giant Food Sto	re							WAI Pı	roject No.:	GP2117887.000	
Location:		93 Yo	ork Road; Jenkintowr	n, Mor	itgomer							Client:	Bohler Engineeri	
Surface El	evatio	n:	± NS feet				Date Started:	<u>-</u>	4/20/2021			Elevation		Depth   Elevation
Terminatio				bgs			Date Complete	ed: <u>-</u>	4/20/2021		feet bgs)	(feet)	(fe	et bgs)   (feet)
Proposed			Proposed Build	ding P	ad			TJ		During:	NE	<u> </u>		
Drill / Test	Metho	od:	HSA / SPT				Contractor:	BW		At Completion:	. <u>NE</u>	l <u></u> ▽	At Completion:	18.0   <u>\</u>
							Equipment:	CME-5	55	24 Hours:		<u></u> ▼	24 Hours:	<u> </u>
	SA	MPLI	E INFORMATION			DEPTH		_						
Depth				Rec.			STRAT	A		DESCRIPTION				REMARKS
(feet)	No	Type	Blows Per 6"	(in.)	N	(feet) 0.0		1		(Cia	ssification	on)		
						0.5	PAVEMENT		4" Asphalt, 2" Gra	velly Subbase				Severe Alligator
							RESIDUAL			•				Cracking in Asphalt
						i –								ML Cuttings @ Surface
1-3	S-1	V	3 - 4 - 4 - 5	18	8				Brown Micaceous	Sandy Silt, Moist, S	Stiff (MI.)			
1-3	3-1	Λ	3 - 4 - 4 - 5	10	0	l -			Brown Micaceous	Sarity Silt, Moist, S	otili (IVIL)			
		igwedge				l _								
		$\setminus$					_							
3 - 5	S-2	X	3 - 5 - 5 - 6	18	10	_	_		As Above, Moist, S	Stiff (ML)				
		$/\backslash$				5.0	4							
		$(\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!$				- 3.0	1	БИН						1
		$  \setminus /  $				-	1							
5 - 7	S-3	X	5 - 6 - 6 - 7	16	12	-	1		Brown/Orange Mid	caceous Silty Sand,	Moist, Medi	ium Dense (SM	)	
		$V \setminus$				'								
		$\overline{}$				l –								
7-9	S-4	V	11 - 13 - 12 - 11	22	25	l _			As Above, with Gr	avel, Moist, Medium	n Dense (SM	<b>4</b> )		
		$ \Lambda $					_		,		,	,		
		$(\!-\!)$				<b> </b>	4							
		$\backslash /$				10.0	1							Schist Fragments in
9 - 11	S-5	X	23 - 29 - 50/3"	10	79/9"	""-	1		As Above, Moist, \	Very Dense (SM)				Spoon Tip @ 10.0 fbgs
		$/\setminus$				-	1							(10% to 15%)
						i –								Slower Auger
						l _		Ш						Advancement 9.0 fbgs to 13.0 fbgs
							_							
						13.0	WEATHERED	14(1)						SM Cuttings @ Surface
		$\setminus$				-	ROCK	3	D/O/O	W	-4 \/\\	-4b \ \ / \ I	Ctth Maint	Schist Fragments in
13 - 15	S-6	X	50/4"	4	50/4"	-	1		Friable to a Silty S	ge Weathered Schis Sand (WR)	st, very wea	atnered, very L	ow Strength, Moist,	Spoon (50+%) Friable to
		$/\setminus$				15.0								SM
						1 -								Slow Augering
							1							13.0 fbgs to 18.0 fbgs
						l -								
						l _	_							
						;								
				<u> </u>		-	<u>≅</u>	蓋						
		$\setminus$				-	-	X X X						Cabiat Faranasta
18 - 20	S-7	X	50/1"	1	50/1"	-	-		As Above, Moist, I	Friable to a Silty Sar	nd (WR)			Schist Fragments (60+%)
		$/\setminus$				20.0	1							
						1 -	1							Slow Augering
						21.0		-5-55	No Recovery, Ass	umed As Above (W	R) or Schist	(Competent)		18.0 fbgs to 21.0 fbgs
21 - 21	S-8	$\times$	50/0"	NR	50/0"	<u> </u>				erminated at a Depth			d Surface Due to	Augers Locked Up @
						_	1		Auger Kerusar on	Apparent Competer	IL KUCK (SCI	nst)		24.0 fbgs
							4							
						-	-							
							†							
						-	1							
						25.0								
						ı –	1		I					



#### **RECORD OF** WHITESTONE ASSOCIATES, INC. RECORD OF SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION

Boring No.: B-5 Page 1 of 1

Project:		Propo	osed Giant Food Stor	·e						WAI Project No.:	GP2117887.000	
Location:		93 Yo	ork Road; Jenkintown	ı, Mon	itgomery	/ County,	PA			Client:	Bohler Engineering	ng PA, LLC
Surface El	evatio	n:	± NS feet				Date Started:		4/20/2021	Water Depth   Elevation	Cave-In	Depth   Elevation
Terminatio	n Den	th:	20.0 feet	bas			Date Complete	ed:	4/20/2021	(feet bgs)   (feet)		et bgs) I (feet)
Proposed	-		Proposed Build	_	ad		-	TJ -		During: NE   y	,	<b>0</b> / - (
Drill / Test			HSA / SPT	<u>g</u> .			• •	BW		At Completion: NE   \( \neq \)	At Completion:	18.0   😹
Dilli / Test	MELLIC	Ju.	110A / 01 1					CME-	=======================================	L ' — — — ·	24 Hours:	<del>_</del>
			_				Equipment:	CIVIL-		24 Hours:	24 Hours.	I <u>\</u>
	SA	MPLI	E INFORMATION			DEPTH						
Depth				Rec.		DL: 11	STRAT	Α		DESCRIPTION OF MATERIALS	•	REMARKS
(feet)	No	Туре	Blows Per 6"	(in.)	N	(feet)				(Classification)		
						0.0						
							PAVEMENT		4" Asphalt, 3" Gra	velly Subbase		Excessive Alligator
						0.6	FILL	XXX	Brown Silty Sand,	Moist (FILL)		Cracking in Asphalt
		$\setminus$				1.0		$\otimes$	•			
1 - 3	S-1	V	2 - 2 - 3 - 3	14	5		RESIDUAL		Brown Sandy Silt,	Moist, Firm (ML)		Normal Amount of Surface Cuttings
1-5	0-1	$ \Lambda $	2 - 2 - 0 - 0	'-	5			Ш				0.0 fbgs to 10.0 fbgs
		$\langle \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$				3.0		ШШ				
		\ /						1111				
3 - 5	S-2	V	3 - 3 - 4 - 5	15	7				Brown Micaceous	Silty Sand, Moist, Loose (SM)		
0-0	0-2	$ \Lambda $	0 - 0 - 4 - 0	10	,				Brown Micaccous	City Carid, Moist, E003c (Civi)		
		$/ \setminus$				5.0						
		$\setminus$										
5 - 7	S-3	V	4 - 4 - 5 - 6	12	9				As Above, Moist, I	Loose (SM)		
5-1	0-0	$ \Lambda $		12					AS ADOVC, MOISE, I	E003C (CIM)		
		/						Ш				
		\ /										
7 - 9	S-4	V	6 - 9 - 18 - 23	17	27	_			As Above with Gr	ravel, Medium Dense (SM)		Remnant Rock Fabric, Apparent Schist
, ,	0 ,	$ \Lambda $	0 0 10 20						, is ribove, with or	avol, mediam Benee (em)		Fragment(s)
		igwedge				_						
		Λ/										
9 - 11	S-5	V	31 - 50/2"	8	50/2"	10.0			As Above, Very D	ense (SM)		Remnant Rock Fabric,
3 11	0 0	$ \Lambda $	01 00/2	Ŭ	30/2				AS ABOVE, VERY B	crisc (Civi)		Schist Fragments (15%)
		$\langle \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$				_						
						_						
												Auger Slowed @ 12.0 fbgs
						13.0		13174				
		<b>\</b> /					WEATHERED ROCK					Slow Auger Advancement
13 - 15	S-6	ΙVΙ	32 - 50/3"	8	50/3"	_	I ROOK			nite Weathered Schist, Very Weathered, Moist	, Friable to a Silty	13.0 fbgs to 20.0 fbgs
		$ \Lambda $					4		Sand (WR)			
		igwdown				15.0		謡				
							4					
						_	4					
							4					
						_	4	業業業				Vany Clay Averes
							<u></u>					Very Slow Augering 17.0 fbgs to 20.0 fbgs
							<u>≅</u> <b>1</b>					
		$\setminus$					-					<u> </u>
18 - 20	S-7	ΙXΙ	50/1"	1	50/1"	_	4		As Above, Moist, I	Friable to a Silty Sand (WR)		Schist Fragments (60+%)
		$ /\rangle $					4	F				(60+76)
		$\leftarrow$				20.0			Poring Log P 5 T-	erminated at a Depth of 20.0 Feet Below Grou	ad Surface Due to	Auger Refusal @
							-			erminated at a Depth of 20.0 Feet Below Groui Apparent Competent Rock (Schist)	ia Suriace Due to	20.0 fbgs
						_	-			. ,		_
							-					Possible Competent
						_	4					Rock @ 20.0 fbgs
							-					
						_	4					
							-					
						_	4					
						25.0	4					
						25.0	-					
									1			



Boring No.: B-6
Page 1 of 1

		_											000117007.000	
Project:			osed Giant Food Sto			Caumbi					WAIP	oject No.:	GP2117887.000	DA LLC
Location: Surface El	ovatio		erk Road; Jenkintowr ± NS feet		ilgomer		Date Started:		4/20/2021	I Wat	or Donth	Client: Elevation	Bohler Engineerin	Depth   Elevation
Termination				bgs			Date Starteu. Date Complete	-	4/20/2021		feet bgs)			et bgs)   (feet)
Proposed			Proposed Build	-	Pad		•	TJ	-1/20/2021	During:	NE.		(10	or aga, Tricor,
Drill / Test			HSA / SPT					BW		At Completion:			At Completion:	14.0 <b> </b> <u> </u>
								CME-5	55	24 Hours:			24 Hours:	i <u>_</u>
	C 4	MDI	- INCODMATION											
Donath	ЭА	WIPL	E INFORMATION			DEPTH	II STRAT.	Α		DESCRIPTION	ON OF M	ATERIALS		REMARKS
Depth (feet)	No	Туре	Blows Per 6"	Rec (in.)	N	(feet)				(Clas	ssificatio	on)		
						0.0	DAY/EMENT		0" 4 1 11 0" 0					
						0.4	PAVEMENT RESIDUAL	ыны	3" Asphalt, 2" Gra	velly Subbase				Alligator Cracking in Pavement
						-	-							a tomom
		$\setminus /$					-							
1 - 3	S-1	Х	3 - 4 - 4 - 4	16	8	_	-		Brown Micaceous	Silty Sand with Gra	vel, Moist, L	oose (SM)		
		$/ \setminus$												
		$\setminus$												Name Amount of City
3 - 5	S-2	χ	11 - 11 - 5 - 5	15	9	_			As Above, Moist,	Loose (SM)				Normal Amount of Silty Sand Cuttings @
		$/\backslash$				5.0	_							Surface
		$(\!-\!)$				- 3.0	-							
		$\bigvee$					-							
5 - 7	S-3	X	5 - 6 - 6 - 7	18	12	_	1		As Above, Moist,	Medium Dense (SM)	)			
		ot				_								
		\ /							l					
7 - 9	S-4	χ	12 - 27 - 50/2"	10	77/8"	8.0	WEATHERED	13.134	As Above, Moist,	Dense (SM) nite Weathered Schi	at Maiat Er	iable to a Cilty	Sand (IMP)	8.0 fbgs to 11.0 fbgs:
		$/ \setminus$					ROCK	麗	Brown/Orange/vvi	ille Weathered Schi	st, Moist, i i	lable to a Silty	Sand (WIV)	Apparent Remnant Rock
		$(\ )$				-	-							Fabric, Schist Fragments (40%)
9 - 11	S-5	$\vee$	32 - 50/2"	4	50/2"	10.0	1	芸	As Above, Moist (	WD)				(10,0)
9-11	3 <del>-</del> 3	Λ	32 - 30/2	"	30/2	-			As Above, Moist (	vvK)				9.0 fbgs to 13.0 fbgs: Slow Augering,
		igwedge				-	_	謡						Weathered Rock Schist
							-	謡						Fragments (50%)
						-	-	芸						
								퐲						
		abla				_		選						
13 - 15	S-6	V	50/3"	3	50/3"	<u> </u>	<u>ユ</u>	鈕	As Above, Moist (	WR)				
		Λ				150	_							
		$(\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!$				15.0	-							
		$\bigvee$					1		No Recovery - No	Penetration by Spo	on. Presume	ed As Above (V	VR) or Apparent	
15 - 17	S-7	Ă	50/0"	NR	50/0"	_			Competent Rock	, ,	•	,	,	
		igspace				17.0			<u> </u>				10 ( -	
							4			erminated at a Depth Apparent Competer			d Surface Due to	Auger Refusal @ 17.0 fbgs
						-	-							
						'	1							
						_								
						20.0								
							_							
						-	-							
							-							
						-	1							
						<u> </u>								
							_							
						-	4							
						25.0	-							
						-	1							



#### **RECORD OF** WHITESTONE ASSOCIATES, INC. RECORD OF SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION

Boring No.: B-7 Page 1 of 1

Project:		Propo	sed Giant Food Stor	е						WAIF	Project No.:	GP2117887.000	
Location:		93 Yc	rk Road; Jenkintown	, Mon	tgomer	County,	PA				Client:	Bohler Engineerir	ng PA, LLC
Surface Ele	evatio	n:	± NS feet			Į.	Date Started:		4/20/2021	Water Depth	Elevation		Depth   Elevation
Terminatio	n Dep	th:	10.5 feet	bgs		ļ,	Date Complete	:d: -	4/20/2021	(feet bgs)	(feet)	(fe	et bgs)   (feet)
Proposed I	Locati	on:	Proposed Build	ling P	ad	ļ.	ogged By:	TJ -		During: NE	<u></u>		
Drill / Test	Metho	d:	HSA / SPT			<sub>(</sub>	Contractor:	BW		At Completion: NE		At Completion:	8.0 🖼
						I	Equipment:	CME-5	55	24 Hours:	<u> </u>	24 Hours:	I <u>_</u>
	CAI	MDL	E INFORMATION										
Dth. I	JAI	VIPL		D		DEPTH	STRAT	A		DESCRIPTION OF I	MATERIALS	•	REMARKS
Depth (feet)	No	Туре	Blows Per 6"	Rec. (in.)	N	(feet)				(Classificat	ion)		
						0.0							
						0.4	PAVEMENT FILL	$\otimes$	3" Asphalt, 2" Gra	with Gravel, Moist (FILL)			Lateral Cracking in Asphalt
						1.0	RESIDUAL		Drown Gully Gulle	Gravel, molet (* 122)			Aspiralt
		$\setminus /$				-	RESIDUAL						
1 - 3	S-1	Х	5 - 8 - 9 - 13	6	17	_			Brown Micaceous	Silty Sand with Gravel, Moist,	Medium Dense	(SM)	Schist Fragments (10%)
		/  N				-	1						,
		( )				_							
3 - 5	S-2	V	5 - 12 - 17 - 19	12	20	_	1		An Abour Maint I	Madium Danas (CM)			Schist Fragments
3-5	3-2	ΛΙ	5 - 12 - 17 - 19	12	29				As Above, Moist, I	Medium Dense (SM)			(20%)
		$\triangle$				5.0		11111					
		\				_	WEATHERED ROCK						Heavy Auger Grinding 5.0 fbgs to 10.5 fbgs
5 - 7	S-3	Х	50/2"	2	50/2"	_			Gray/Brown/White Friable to a Silty S	Weathered Schist, Very Wea	thered, Very Lo	w Strength, Moist,	
		$/ \setminus$				-			i nabic to a only c	and (VVIV)			Schist Fragments (50+%)
		( )				_							(55 : 70)
		V			== (011	<u> </u>	4 설	殹	l				Schist Fragments
7 - 9	S-4	Λl	39 - 50/2"	4	50/2"				As Above, Damp t	o Moist (SM)			(50+%)
		$\triangle$											
		$\setminus A$	_						l	D			Augers Stopped in Presumed Competent
9 - 10.5	S-5	XI	50/0.5"	0.5	50/05"	10.0 10.5			As Above, Grayisi	n-Brown, Moist (WR)			Rock
		$\leftarrow$				10.5			Boring Log B-7 Te	rminated at a Depth of 10.5 F	eet Below Grou	nd Surface e Due to	
						_				Apparent Competent Rock (Se			
						_							
						-							
						15.0	1						
						_	1						
						_							
						_							
						_							
						-							
						-							
						-							
							]						
						20.0							
						_							
						_							
						-							
						_							
						_							
						_	]						
						_	]						
						_							
						25.0							



#### **RECORD OF** WHITESTONE SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION

Boring No.: B-8 Page 1 of 1

Project:		Propo	sed Giant Food Stor	e						WAI Project No.:	GP2117887.000	
Location:		93 Yo	ork Road; Jenkintowr	ı, Mor	ntgomer	y County,	PA			Client:	Bohler Engineerii	ng PA, LLC
Surface El	evatio	n:	± NS feet			ļi	Date Started:	_	4/20/2021	Water Depth   Elevation	Cave-Ir	Depth   Elevation
Terminatio	n Dep	th:	22.0feet	bgs		ļi	Date Complete	ed:	4/20/2021	(feet bgs)   (feet)	(fe	et bgs)   (feet)
Proposed	Locati	on:	Proposed Build	ding			Logged By:	TJ		During: <u>NE  </u> <u>T</u>		
Drill / Test	Metho	od:	HSA / SPT				Contractor:	BW		At Completion: NE   — ▽	At Completion:	19.0 <b> </b> <u>b</u>
			-				Equipment:	CME-5	55	24 Hours:	24 Hours:	<u> </u>
	67	MDII	E INFORMATION			<u>                                     </u>					-	
Depth	<u> </u>	IVII LI	- IN OKWATION	Rec.		DEPTH	STRAT	Ά		DESCRIPTION OF MATERIALS	5	REMARKS
(feet)	No	Туре	Blows Per 6"	(in.)	N	(feet)				(Classification)		
						0.0						
						_	PAVEMENT		3" Asphalt, 5" Gra	velly Subbase		Excessive Alligator Cracking in Pavement
						0.7 <b>–</b> 1.0	FILL	<del></del>	Brown Silty Sand	with Gravel, Moist (FILL)		Cracking in Favernent
		$\setminus$				-	RESIDUAL	XX.	Brown Micaceous	Sandy Silt, Moist, Firm (ML)		
1 - 3	S-1	X	2 - 2 - 2 - 2	12	4	-	RESIDOAL		Brown Micaceous	Sandy Siit, Worst, Firm (WL)		
		$/ \setminus$				3.0	1	Ш				
		$(\ )$				'''-	†	14414				Normal Amount of
		V				-	†		L			Cuttings @ Surface (SM)
3 - 5	S-2	ΙĂΙ	4 - 3 - 3 - 3	12	6	_	1		Brown Micaceous	Silty Sand, Moist, Loose (SM)		
		$V \setminus$				5.0	1					
						1 _	1					
5 - 7	S-3	V	4 - 4 - 4 - 4	16	8				As Above, Moist,	Loose (SM)		
3-1	0-3	$ \Lambda $	7 - 7 - 7 - 7	10	"	_	]		As Above, Moist,	LOOSE (CIM)		
		igwedge				_						
		$\setminus$				_	1					
7 - 9	S-4	ΙXΙ	6 - 9 - 12 - 16	15	21	l –	4		As Above, Moist,	Medium Dense (SM)		Apparent Remnant Rock Fabric
		/				-	4					abile
		$(\ )$				<b> </b>	1					
		$\backslash / $				10.0	1					Schist Fragments
9 - 11	S-5	X	29 - 50/3"	8	50/3"		†		As Above, Moist,	Very Dense (SM)		Friable to a Silty Sand
		$/\setminus$				-	†					
						i –	1					Slow Auger
							]					Advancement 9.0 fbgs to 13.0 fbgs;
						_						Grinding @ 12.0 fbgs
						13.0		HHH				
		$\setminus$				-	WEATHERED ROCK	薑				
13 - 15	S-6	X	31 - 50/2"	6	50/2"	-	1		Brown/Gray/White	e Weathered Schist, Friable to a Silty Sand (V	VR)	Friable by Hand
		$/ \setminus$				15.0	1	器				
						·····	†					
						-	1					
						-	1					
							1					Slow Auger
						_	]					Advancement 13.0 fbgs to 18.0 fbgs
						I _	1	薑				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
		$\setminus \Lambda$				l -	]					
18 - 20	S-7	ΙXΙ	50/2"	2	50/2"		<u>월</u> <b>1</b>		As Above, Moist (	WR)		Friable by Hand
		$ /\rangle $				20.0	-					
		$\overline{}$				20.0	1					
						-	1	麗				
						-	†					
						22.0	†		No Recovery, Ass	sumed As Above (WR) or Apparent Competen	t Rock (Schist)	
22 - 22	S-8	$\forall$	50/0"	NR	50/0"				Boring Log B-8 Te	erminated at a Depth of 22.0 Feet Below Grou		Auger Refusal @
						_	1		Auger Refusal on	Apparent Competent Rock (Schist)		22.0 fbgs
							]					
						I _	]					
							1					
						25.0	1					

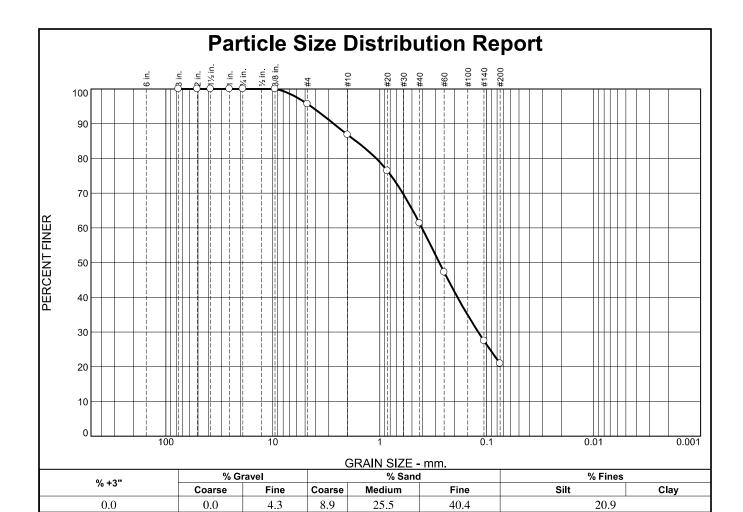


Boring No.: <u>B-9</u>
Page 1 of 1

Project:		Propo	osed Giant Food Stor	e							WAI Pr	oject No.:	GP2117887.000	
Location:		93 Yo	ork Road; Jenkintown	ı, Mor	ntgomery	y County,	PA					Client:	Bohler Engineering	ng PA, LLC
Surface Ele			± NS feet				Date Started:		4/20/2021	Wate	r Depth	Elevation		Depth   Elevation
Terminatio				bgs			Date Complete	-	4/20/2021		eet bgs)	-		et bgs)   (feet)
	-			bgo			Logged By:	-	472072021	During:			(,0	or aga, Tricor,
Proposed I			Parking Lot					TJ			NE NE			0.01
Drill / Test	Metho	od:	HSA / SPT				Contractor:	BW		At Completion:	NE	∇	At Completion:	<u>9.0</u>   <u>\</u>
						I	Equipment:	CME-	55	24 Hours:		<u></u> ¥	24 Hours:	<u></u>   <u></u> <u>⊠</u>
	C A	MDLI	E INFORMATION			<u> </u>								
1	<u> </u>	VII L				DEPTH	STRAT	Ά		DESCRIPTIO	N OF M	ATERIALS		REMARKS
Depth (feet)	No	Туре	Blows Per 6"	Rec. (in.)	N	(feet)					sificatio			
(1661)	140	Type	Blows 1 et 0	()		0.0				(0.00		,		
							PAVEMENT		3" Asphalt, 4" Gra	velly Subbase				
						0.6	-	VVV	' '					
						""-	FILL							
		$\setminus /$				-	†	IXX.						
1 - 3	S-1	Х	2 - 2 - 2 - 2	8	4	-	†	IXX.	Brown Sandy Silt	with Gravel, Moist to	Wet (FILL)			
		$/ \setminus$				-	†							
		$(\!-\!)$				<b> </b>	1							
		\ /				-	1	IXX.						0
3 - 5	S-2	Х	4 - 4 - 4 - 4	12	8	-	4	IXX.	Gray/Brown Silty	Sand with Gravel, Mo	ist (FILL)			Concrete Fragment (5% to 10%)
		$/\backslash$				5.0	4	XX						(070 10 1070)
		$(\longrightarrow)$				5.0	RESIDUAL	XXX						
		\ /				-	RESIDUAL							
5 - 7	S-3	Х	4 - 6 - 8 - 12	14	14	-	4		Brown Micaceous	Silty Sand with Grav	el, Moist, M	ledium Dense	(SM)	Apparent Remnant Rock Fabric
		$/\backslash$				-	4							rabile
		$(\longrightarrow)$				<b>!</b> −	4	Ш						
		\ /				-	4							
7 - 9	S-4	Υ	10 - 10 - 12 - 22	16	22	l <u> </u>	1		As Above, Moist,	Medium Dense (SM)				Apparent Remnant Rock
		Λ				Ι.	]	Ш		, ,				Fabric
		$\triangle$				<u>4</u>	<u>3실</u> 국	Ш						
		\ /				Ι.	]	Ш						
9 - 11	S-5	V	28 - 50/2"	3	50/2"	10.0		11111	As Above, Moist,					
•		Λ			00,2	l <u>.</u>	WEATHERED ROCK	選	Brown/White/Gra	y Weathered Schist, I	Moist, Friat	ole to a Silty Sa	and (WR)	Schist Fragment, Friable
		igstyle igstyle				11.0	ROCK							by Hand
						l <u>.</u>	1			erminated at a Depth	of 11.0 Fee	et Below Groun	nd Surface in	
						_	1		Weathered Rock					
						l <u>.</u>	1							
						<u> </u>								
						_								
							_							
						_								
						15.0								
							]		I					
						l _			I					
						_								
						l	]		I					
									I					
						l -			I					
						l								
							1							
						_	1							
						20.0	1		I					
						_	1							
						l -	1		I					
						I –	1		I					
						l -	1		I					
						-	1		I					
						-	1		I					
						I –	1		I					
						-	1		I					
						-	1		I					
						25.0	1		I					
						l –	1		I					



# **APPENDIX B Laboratory Test Results**



SIEVE	PERCENT	SPEC.*	PASS?
SIZE	FINER	PERCENT	(X=NO)
3	100.0		
2	100.0		
1.5	100.0		
1	100.0		
.75	100.0		
.375	100.0		
#4	95.7		
#10	86.8		
#20	76.4		
#40	61.3		
#60	47.2		
#140	27.5		
#200	20.9		

Silty Sand	Material Description	<u>on</u>
PL= NP	Atterberg Limits	PI= NP
D <sub>90</sub> = 2.7021 D <sub>50</sub> = 0.2776 D <sub>10</sub> =	Coefficients D85= 1.6732 D30= 0.1200 Cu=	D <sub>60</sub> = 0.4036 D <sub>15</sub> = C <sub>c</sub> =
USCS= SM	Classification AASHT	TO= A-2-4(0)
$W_n = 10.4 \%$	<u>Remarks</u>	

(no specification provided)

**Source of Sample:** B-1 **Sample Number:** S-7

**Depth:** 18.0' - 20.0'

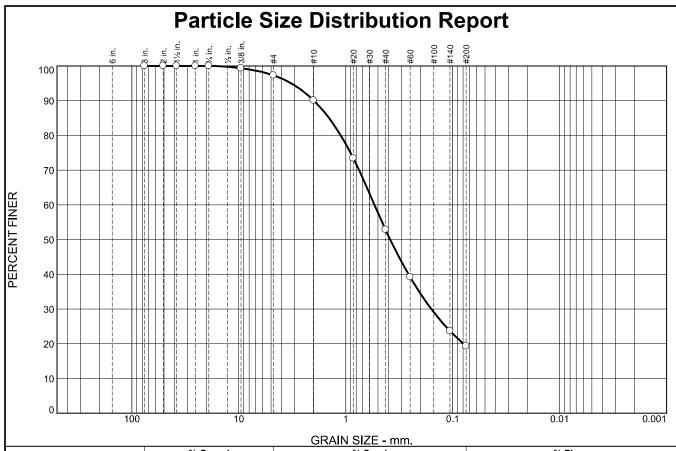
WHITESTONE ASSOCIATES, INC. Warren, New Jersey Client: Bohler Engineering PA, LLC

**Project:** Proposed Giant Food Store

93 Yord Road, Jenkintown, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

**Date:** 04/26/2021

Project No: GP2117887.000 Figure



OTV III V OIZE IIIIII.								
9/ +3"	% Gı	ravel	% Sand			% Fines		
% +3"	Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	Silt	Clay	
0.0	0.0	2.7	7.2	37.2	33.6	19.3		

SIEVE	PERCENT	SPEC.*	PASS?
SIZE	FINER	PERCENT	(X=NO)
3	100.0		
2	100.0		
1.5	100.0		
1	100.0		
.75	100.0		
.375	99.3		
#4	97.3		
#10	90.1		
#20	73.4		
#40	52.9		
#60	39.2		
#140	23.7		
#200	19.3		

Silty Sand	Material Description	<u>on</u>
PL= NP	Atterberg Limits LL= NP	PI= NP
D <sub>90</sub> = 1.9864 D <sub>50</sub> = 0.3840 D <sub>10</sub> =	Coefficients D85= 1.4351 D30= 0.1583 Cu=	D <sub>60</sub> = 0.5389 D <sub>15</sub> = C <sub>c</sub> =
USCS= SM	<u>Classification</u> AASHT	O= A-2-4(0)
$W_n = 11.9 \%$	Remarks	

(no specification provided)

**Source of Sample:** B-6 **Sample Number:** S-2

**Depth:** 3.0' - 5.0'

WHITESTONE ASSOCIATES, INC. Warren, New Jersey Client: Bohler Engineering PA, LLC

**Project:** Proposed Giant Food Store

93 Yord Road, Jenkintown, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

**Date:** 04/26/2021

Project No: GP2117887.000 Figure



# APPENDIX C Supplemental Information (USCS, Terms and Symbols)



New Britain Corporate Center 1600 Manor Drive Suite 220 CHALFONT, PA 18914 215.712.2700 whitestoneassoc.com

#### UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

SOIL CLASSIFICATION CHART

	MAJOR DIVISIONS		LETTER SYMBOL	TYPICAL DESCRIPTIONS
	GRAVEL AND	CLEAN GRAVELS	GW	WELL-GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVEL-SAND MIXTURES, LITTLE OR NO FINES
	GRAVELLY SOILS	(LITTLE OR NO FINES)	GP	POORLY-GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVELSAND MIXTURES, LITTLE OR NO FINES
COARSE GRAINED SOILS	MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION	GRAVELS WITH FINES	GM	SILTY GRAVELS, GRAVEL-SAND-SILT MIXTURES
00120	RETAINED ON NO. 4 SIEVE	(APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)	GC	CLAYEY GRAVELS, GRAVEL-SAND-CLAY MIXTURES
	SAND AND SANDY	CLEAN SAND (LITTLE OR NO	SW	WELL-GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SANDS, LITTLE OR NO FINES
	SOILS	FINES)	SP	POORLY-GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SANDS, LITTLE OR NO FINES
MORE THAN	MORE THAN 50% OF	SANDS WITH	SM	SILTY SANDS, SAND-SILT MIXTURES
50% OF MATERIAL IS LARGER THAN NO. 200 SIEVE SIZE	COARSE FRACTION PASSING NO. 4 SIEVE	FINES (APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)	SC	CLAYEY SANDS, SAND-CLAY MIXTURES
FINE	SILTS	LIQUID LIMITS	ML	INORGANIC SILTS AND VERY FINE SANDS, ROCK FLOUR, SILTY OR CLAYEY FINE SANDS OR CLAYEY SILTS WITH SLIGHT PLASTICITY
GRAINED SOILS	AND CLAYS	LESS THAN 50	CL	INORGANIC CLAYS OF LOW TO MEDIUM PLASTICITY, GRAVELLY CLAYS, SANDY CLAYS, SILTY CLAYS, LEAN CLAYS
			OL	ORGANIC SILTS AND ORGANIC SILTY CLAYS OF LOW PLASTICITY
MORE THAN 50% OF MATERIAL IS	211 - 2		МН	INORGANIC SILTS, MICACEOUS OR DIATOMACEOUS FINE SAND OR SILTY SOILS
SMALLER THAN NO. 200 SIEVE	SILTS AND CLAYS	LIQUID LIMITS <u>GREATER</u> THAN 50	СН	INORGANIC CLAYS OF HIGH PLASTICITY, FAT CLAYS
SIZE			ОН	ORGANIC CLAYS OF MEDIUM TO HIGH PLASTICITY, ORGANIC SILTS
ŀ	HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS		PT	PEAT, HUMUS, SWAMP SOILS WITH HIGH ORGANIC CONTENTS

NOTE: DUAL SYMBOLS ARE USED TO INDICATE BORDERLINE SOIL CLASSIFICATIONS FOR SAMPLES WITH 5% TO 12% FINES

GRADATION*	COMPACTNESS* Sand and/or Gravel	CONSISTENCY* Clay and/or Silt	
% FINER BY WEIGHT	RELATIVE DENSITY	RANGE OF SHEARING STRENGTH IN POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT	
TRACE 1% TO 10% LITTLE 10% TO 20% SOME 20% TO 35% AND 35% TO 50%	LOOSE	VERY SOFT LESS THAN 250 SOFT	

<sup>\*</sup> VALUES ARE FROM LABORATORY OR FIELD TEST DATA, WHERE APPLICABLE. WHEN NO TESTING WAS PERFORMED, VALUES ARE ESTIMATED.

L:\Geotechnical Forms and References\Reports\USCSTRMSSYM PA.docx

Other Office Locations:

WARREN, NJ 908.668.7777 SOUTHBOROUGH, MA 508.485.0755 ROCKY HILL, CT 860.726.7889 WALL, NJ 732.592.2101 PHILADELPHIA, PA 215.848.2323



New Britain Corporate Center 1600 Manor Drive Suite 220 CHALFONT, PA 18914 215.712.2700 whitestoneassoc.com

#### GEOTECHNICAL TERMS AND SYMBOLS

#### SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION

The Unified Soil Classification System is used to identify the soil unless otherwise noted.

#### SOIL PROPERTY SYMBOLS

N: Standard Penetration Value: Blows per ft. of a 140 lb. hammer falling 30" on a 2" O.D. split-spoon.

Qu: Unconfined compressive strength, TSF.

Qp: Penetrometer value, unconfined compressive strength, TSF.

Mc: Moisture content, %.LL: Liquid limit, %.PI: Plasticity index, %.δd: Natural dry density, PCF.

▼: Apparent groundwater level at time noted after completion of boring.

#### DRILLING AND SAMPLING SYMBOLS

NE: Not Encountered (Groundwater was not encountered). SS: Split-Spoon - 1 3/8" I.D., 2" O.D., except where noted.

ST: Shelby Tube - 3" O.D., except where noted.

AU: Auger Sample.
OB: Diamond Bit.
CB: Carbide Bit
WS: Washed Sample.

#### RELATIVE DENSITY AND CONSISTENCY CLASSIFICATION

#### Term (Non-Cohesive Soils) Standard Penetration Resistance

Very Loose	0-4
Loose	4-10
Medium Dense	10-30
Dense	30-50
Very Dense	Over 50

#### Term (Cohesive Soils) Qu (TSF)

Very Soft	0 - 0.25
Soft	0.25 - 0.50
Firm (Medium)	0.50 - 1.00
Stiff	1.00 - 2.00
Very Stiff	2.00 - 4.00
Hard	4.00+

#### PARTICLE SIZE

Boulders	8 in.+	Coarse Sand	5mm-0.6mm	Silt	0.074mm-0.005mm
Cobbles	8 in3 in.	Medium Sand	0.6mm-0.2mm	Clay	-0.005mm
Gravel	3 in5mm	Fine Sand	0.2mm-0.074mm	-	

L:\Geotechnical Forms and References\Reports\USCSTRMSSYM PA.docx

Other Office Locations:

WARREN, NJ SOUTHBOROUGH, MA ROCKY HILL, CT WALL, NJ PHILADELPHIA, PA 908.668.7777 508.485.0755 860.726.7889 732.592.2101 215.848.2323



New Britain Corporate Center 1600 Manor Drive Suite 220 Chalfont, PA 18914 215.712.2700 whitestoneassoc.com

December 1, 2021

via email

#### **BOHLER ENGINEERING PA, LLC**

New Britain Corporate Center 1600 Manor Drive, Suite 200 Chalfont, Pennsylvania 18914

Attention: John Alejnikov, P.E.

Project Manager

**Regarding:** STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AREA EVALUATION

PROPOSED GIANT FOOD STORE

93 OLD YORK ROAD

JENKINTOWN, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

WHITESTONE PROJECT NO.: GP2117887.000

Dear Mr. Alejnikov:

Whitestone Associates, Inc. (Whitestone) is pleased to submit this *Stormwater Management Area Evaluation* report for the proposed stormwater management (SWM) facilities at the site referenced above. The investigation was performed in general accordance with Whitestone's March 29, 2021 proposal to Bohler Engineering PA, LLC (Bohler). The test locations and elevations were based on information provided by Bohler, including the *Infiltration Testing Exhibit* prepared by Bohler.

#### **PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

At the time of the field investigation, the site housed a multi-story office building with associated pavements, utilities, and lawn areas, as well as a multi-story car dealership with associated pavements and utilities. The proposed site improvements pertinent to this report include construction of underground SWM facilities within the areas of the proposed pavements. Based on correspondence with Bohler, the bottom of the proposed SWM facilities range between two feet below existing ground surface (fbgs) and 10.5 fbgs, corresponding to elevations ranging between 287 feet and 289 feet, as reference from the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD88).

#### FIELD INVESTIGATION

The investigation included an evaluation of six soil borings (identified as B-1 through B-6) and conducting six in-situ infiltration tests utilizing cased-borehole methodology. The subsurface investigation and infiltration testing were performed in general accordance with standards presented in the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (PADEP) *Stormwater Best Management Practices Manual* (BMP Manual).

Other Office Locations:



Bohler Engineering PA, LLC/Blank Aschkenasy Properties Stormwater Management Area Evaluation Report Proposed Giant Food Store 93 Old York Road Jenkintown, Pennsylvania December 1, 2021 Page 2

#### LABORATORY PROGRAM

In addition to the field investigation, representative samples of the strata encountered were subjected to a laboratory program that included Atterberg limits determination (ASTM D-4318), moisture content determination (ASTM D-2216) and washed gradation analysis (ASTM D-422) in order to perform supplementary engineering soil classification in general accordance with ASTM D-2487. The soil strata tested was classified by the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS). Results of the laboratory testing are summarized in the following table and quantitative test results are provided in Appendix B.

	PHYSICAL/TEXTURAL ANALYSES SUMMARY										
Test No.	Depth (fbgs)	% Passing No. 200 Sieve	00 Content Liquid Pl			USCS Classification					
B-1	7.0 to 9.0	11.1	6.5	Non-Plastic		SP-SM					
B-4	1.0 to 5.0	18.0	4.5	Non-Plastic		SM					
B-5	3.0 to 5.0	44.2	21.3	Non-Plastic		SM					

fbgs: feet below ground surface

#### SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

**Subsurface Profile:** The subsurface conditions encountered at and below the proposed levels of infiltration included existing fill and natural soils consisting of United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) classifications Loamy Sand and Sandy Loam with varying amounts of gravel. The soil borings were terminated within the natural soil or weathered rock materials at depths ranging between 5.1 fbgs and 13.1 fbgs.

Static groundwater or indications of seasonal high groundwater level, (i.e., continuous soil mottling) were not encountered within the test locations. Detailed subsurface conditions are presented on the enclosed *Records of Subsurface Exploration* included in Appendix A.

**Infiltration Test Results:** The results of the *in-situ* infiltration testing and limiting zones encountered are summarized in the table below. Detailed infiltration test results are included in Appendix C.

SUMMARY OF INFILTRATION TESTING									
Test Location	Approximate Test Depth / Elevation (fbgs / feet NAVD 88)	Soil Type Tested (USDA)	Limiting Zone Depth / Elevation (fbgs / feet)	Field Infiltration Rate* (iph)					
I-1 @ B-1	8.0 / 290.0	Loamy Sand	11.2 / 286.8	4.0					
I-2 @ B-2	9.0 / 290.5	Loamy Sand	13.1 / 286.4	4.0					
I-3 @ B-3	1.0 / 287.0	Loamy Sand	3.0 / 286.0	2.0					
I-4 @ B-4	3.0 / 288.0	Loamy Sand	5.0 / 286.0	2.0					
I-5 @ B-5	4.5 / 283.0	Loamy Sand	NE	1.5					



Bohler Engineering PA, LLC/Blank Aschkenasy Properties
Stormwater Management Area Evaluation Report
Proposed Giant Food Store
93 Old York Road
Jenkintown, Pennsylvania
December 1, 2021
Page 3

SUMMARY OF INFILTRATION TESTING										
Test Location	Approximate Test Depth / Elevation (fbgs / feet NAVD 88)	Soil Type Tested (USDA)	Limiting Zone Depth / Elevation (fbgs / feet)	Field Infiltration Rate* (iph)						
I-6 @ B-6	4.0 / 283.0	Sandy Loam	NE	0.5						

iph: inches per hour NE: not encountered

#### **CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

**Design Infiltration Rates:** Based on the subsurface conditions encountered and results obtained from field infiltration testing, the granular site soils encountered at the anticipated infiltration levels for the underground basin generally are suitable for infiltration. Whitestone recommends a design infiltration rate of 0.75 inch per hour (iph) for the granular soils encountered. This design infiltration rate was calculated in accordance with the BMP Manual and includes a safety factor of at least 2.0.

The granular materials were encountered in variable relative densities, (medium dense to slightly cemented). As such, Whitestone recommends observation during basin construction as soil conditions can change over relatively short distances. Where encountered during construction, Whitestone recommends scouring slightly cemented sands with a toothed excavation bucket. Due to the potential variability of the residual site soils, pockets of impermeable cohesive soils may be encountered. If impermeable soils are encountered during construction, Whitestone recommends overexcavation of these soils and restoring design grades with an approved amended soil described below.

**Additional Design Considerations:** The design infiltration rate presented above should be verified during construction by conducting in-situ infiltration testing at the bottom of the SWM facilities. In accordance with the BMP Manual, the bottom of basins should be at least two feet above the limiting zones identified above (weathered rock). Infiltration rates decrease over time and on-going maintenance, such as preventing the accumulation of sediment, should be performed to extend the capacity of the infiltration system.

**Soil Amendment Criteria:** Based on criteria presented in the BMP Manual, any resultant overexcavation should be backfilled to design elevation with amended soil that conforms to the following gradation criteria to achieve a design infiltration rate of 2.0 inch per hour:

Sand: 80%Silt: 15%Clay: 5%

► Plasticity Index < 8

The amended soils should be placed and lightly compacted with track-mounted equipment. Rubber-tire construction equipment or vehicles should not be permitted in the basins. A representative sample(s) of the proposed amended soil should be submitted for laboratory testing to confirm the soil will achieve the required infiltration rate. In addition, an adequate number of *in-situ* double-ring infiltration tests should be performed during amended soil placement to confirm the design infiltration rate.

**Construction Considerations:** Any soils encountered at or below the recommended bottom of basin elevation that do not meet the required infiltration rate presented above should be overexcavated and replaced with amended soils meeting the criteria presented above. Construction of the SWM facility should

<sup>\*</sup>Does not include applicable safety factor



Bohler Engineering PA, LLC/Blank Aschkenasy Properties Stormwater Management Area Evaluation Report Proposed Giant Food Store 93 Old York Road Jenkintown, Pennsylvania December 1, 2021 Page 4

be overseen by a geotechnical engineer that is familiar with the subsurface investigation and SWM design to ensure that any imported backfill materials will not impede drainage.

During basin construction, compaction/densification of subgrade soils and underlying materials should be avoided. Accordingly, contractors should use track-mounted equipment and excavators with toothed-buckets for basin construction. Additionally, contractors should avoid unnecessarily traversing the basin footprint with large/heavy equipment during basin construction to the extent possible.

Whitestone's geotechnical division appreciates the opportunity to be of continued service to Bohler Engineering PA, LLC and Blank Aschkenasy Properties. Please contact us at (215) 712-2700 with any questions regarding this report.

Sincerely,

WHITESTONE ASSOCIATES, INC.

James M. Morgan

Senior Associate

Laurence W. Keller, P.E.

Vice President

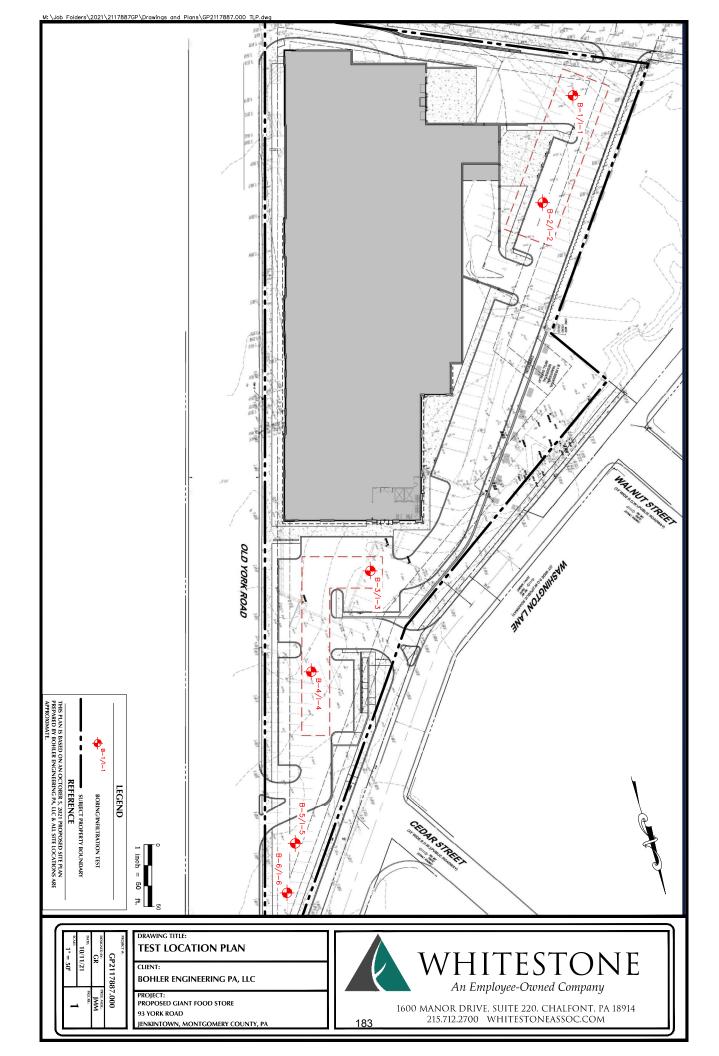
KRP/JMM/az Enclosures M:\Job Folders\2021\2117887GP\Reports and Submittals\17887.001 SWM.docx

Copy:

Jordyn Strnad, Bohler Engineering PA, LLC Alex Kreppel, Bohler Engineering PA, LLC



## FIGURE 1 Test Location Plan





# **APPENDIX A Records of Subsurface Exploration**



Boring No.: B-1

WAI Project No.: GP2117887.001 Project: Proposed Giant Food Store Location: 93 Old York Road; Jenkintown, Montgomery County, PA Client: Bohler Engineering PA, LLC Surface Elevation: Date Started: 10/8/2021 Water Depth | Elevation Cave-In Depth | Elevation 298.0 feet feet bgs (feet bgs) | (feet) Termination Depth: 11.2 Date Completed: 10/8/2021 (feet bgs) | (feet) Proposed Location: During: SWM Logged By: KRP NE Drill / Test Method: HSA / SPT Contractor: BW At Completion: 8.0 290.0

Jrill / Test	Meth	od:	HSA / SPT				Contractor:	BW		At Completion:	——I—— ¥	At Completion:	8.0 290.0
							Equipment:	CME-	55	24 Hours:	<u></u>   <u></u> ▼	24 Hours:	I <u>\</u>
	SA	MPL	E INFORMATION			DEPTH	4					•	
Depth	Na	Tura	Blaue Bar 6"	Rec.	l N		STRA	TA			N OF MATERIALS sification)	3	REMARKS
(feet)	No	Туре	Blows Per 6"	(in.)	N	(feet) 0.0				(Class	incation,		
						0.5	PAVEMENT		~3" Asphalt, ~3" S	Subbase			
						_	RESIDUAL						
		$\mathbb{N}$	1				+						
1 - 3	S-1	ΙX	3 - 5 - 5 - 5	11	10				Brown (7.5YR 5/3	) Micaceous SILTY SA	ND with Gravel, Moist,	Medium Dense (SM)	
			<u> </u>				4						
		$  \setminus  $	]				1						
3 - 5	S-2	١Ă	5 - 7 - 8 - 13	15	15		]		As Above, Moist,	Medium Dense (SM)			
			<b>)</b>			5.0	4						
		$\mathbb{N}$					1		l				Possible Schist
5 - 7	S-3	١Ă	50/3"	3	50/3"		1		As Above, Moist,	Very Dense (SM)			Cobble/Boulder; Easil Able to Drill to 7.0 fbg
			<u> </u>				4						
7.0		IV	20 - 17 - 13 - 13	40	00	<u> </u>	<b>」</b> 컬		A . Ab Martin	D (OM)			
7 <b>-</b> 9	S-4	ΙĀ	20 - 17 - 13 - 13	18	30	<u> </u>	]		As Above, Moist,	Dense (SM)			
			<b>)</b>			-	4						
0 44	0.5	IV	04 50/4"	40	50/48	10.0	1						Possible Schist Cobble/Boulder; Easil
9 - 11	S-5	ΙĀ	31 - 50/4"	10	50/4"	ļ -			As Above, Moist,				Able to Drill to 11.0 fb
11 - 11.2	S-6	$\langle \cdot \rangle$	50/2"	2	50/2"	11.2	WR		(SM/WR)		Silty Sand with Gravel		
			00/2		0.0.0		_		Boring Log B-1 Te Auger Refusal	erminated at a Depth o	f 11.2 Feet Below Grou	nd Surface Due to	
						ļ -	]						
						_	-						
							1						
						15.0	4						
						10.0	1						
							1						
							-						
						-	_						
							1						
							]						
						20.0	4						
							1						
						-	1						
						-	-						
							1						
							]						
						-	-						
						25.0	1						
						_	1						



Boring No.: B-2

WAI Project No.: GP2117887.001 Project: Proposed Giant Food Store Location: 93 Old York Road; Jenkintown, Montgomery County, PA Client: Bohler Engineering PA, LLC Date Started: 10/8/2021 Water Depth | Elevation Cave-In Depth | Elevation Surface Elevation: 299.5 feet feet bgs (feet bgs) | (feet) Termination Depth: 13.1 Date Completed: 10/8/2021 (feet bgs) | (feet) Proposed Location: During: SWM Logged By: KRP At Completion: 9.0 290.5 Drill / Test Method: HSA / SPT Contractor: BW At Completion:  $\nabla$ 

Jilli i lesi	· moun	ou.	110A7 31 1				Equipment:	CME-	24 Hours: — — — — 24 Hours:	
						DEPTH	STDA-	T A	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIALS	DEMARKS
Depth (feet)	No	Туре	Blows Per 6"	Rec. (in.)	N	(feet)	STRA	IA	(Classification)	REMARKS
(leet)	140	Турс	Diows 1 et 0	(111.)	, N	0.0		Т	(classification)	
						0.5	PAVEMENT		~3" Asphalt, ~3" Subbase	]
						ļ <u> </u>	FILL	188		
		$\mathbb{N}/$				-	1			
1 - 3	S-1	ΙX	4 - 4 - 4 - 4	11	8	_	1	188	Strong Brown (7.5YR 5/6) CLAYEY SAND with Gravel, Moist (FILL)	
		V				3.0		XXX		
		N/				-	RESIDUAL			
3 - 5	S-2	ΙX	5 - 7 - 8 - 12	13	15	_	1		Brown (7.5YR 5/3) Micaceous SILTY SAND with Gravel, Moist, Medium Dense (SM)	
		$V \setminus$				5.0	1			
		1				i -	]			
5 - 7	S-3	ΙX	11 - 12 - 11 - 10	19	23	_	4		As Above, Moist, Medium Dense (SM)	
		$ / \setminus$				-	-			
		$\langle \cdot \rangle$				-	1			
7 - 9	S-4	IV	22 - 15 - 17 - 31	17	32	<u> </u>			As Above, Moist, Dense (SM)	
		$ \Lambda $		''	52	l .	<u> </u>		, waste, male, period (em)	
		$\left( -\right)$				<u> </u>	<u></u>			
		$  \setminus  $		١.		10.0	1			Possible Schist
9 - 11	S-5	ΙĂ	50/4"	4	50/4"		]		As Above, Moist, Very Dense (SM)	Cobble/Boulder; Easily Able to Drill to 11.0 fbg
		$\langle \cdot \rangle$				11.0	WEATHERED	14141	Highly Weathered Mica Schist Friable to Silty Sand with Gravel, Moist, Very Dense	
		$\mathbb{N}/$				-	ROCK		(SMWR)	
11 - 13	S-6	ΙX	50/3"	3	50/3"	_	1			
		$\langle \cdot \rangle$				_			No Recovery, Presumed Weathered Rock Based on Blow Counts (WR)	
13 - 13.1	S-7	X	50/1"	NR	50/1"	13.1			Boring Log B-2 Terminated at a Depth of 13.1 Feet Below Ground Surface Due to Auger Refusal	
						_	1		Preger reliasar	
						15.0	]			
						-	4			
						_	1			
						-	1			
							]			
						_	-			
						-	1			
						_	1			
						20.0				
						-	-			
						_	1			
						_	]			
						-	4			
						-	1			
						-	1			
						25.0	4			



Boring No.: B-3

WAI Project No.: GP2117887.001 Project: Proposed Giant Food 93 Old York Road; Jenkintown, Montgomery County, PA Location: Client: Bohler Engineering PA, LLC Date Started: 11/8/2021 Water Depth | Elevation Cave-In Depth | Elevation Surface Elevation: 289.0 feet (feet bgs) | (feet) Termination Depth: feet bgs 5.1 Date Completed: 11/8/2021 (feet bgs) | (feet) Proposed Location: During: SWM Logged By: KRP NE Drill / Test Method: HSA / SPT Contractor: BW At Completion: At Completion: 5.0 284.0

Drill / Test Method: HSA / SPT				Contractor: BW CMF-55			At Completion:   At Completion:						
		-				Equipment: CME-		24 Hours: 24 Hours:			I <u>\</u>		
						DEPTH	STRATA		DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL S				DEMARKS
Depth (feet)	No	Туре	Blows Per 6"	Rec. (in.)	N	(feet)	SIRAIA		DESCRIPTION OF MATERIALS (Classification)				REMARKS
, , , , ,				ĺ		0.0	PAVEMENT		~4" Asphalt, No A				
						0.3	RESIDUAL	1	1 7 opnials, 110 7	pparoni oubbaco			1
						-	1						Infiltration Test @ 1.0 fbgs
1-3	S-1	ΙXΙ	50/2"	2	50/2"	_	1		Brown (7.5YR 5/3)	SILTY SAND WITH	Gravel, Moist, Micace	ous, Very Dense (SM)	
		VV				3.0	1						
		$ \mathbb{N} $					WEATHERED ROCK						Easily Able to Drill to 6.0 fbgs
3 - 5	S-2	X	50/3"	3	50/3"	_	-			Highly Weathered Maceous, Very Dense (	lica Schist, Friable to a (WR)	a Silty Sand with	
						-		XX	As Above, Moist, V	/ery Dense (WR)			Easily Able to Drill to 5.0 fbgs
5 - 5.1	S-3	$\times$	50/1"	1	50/1"	5.1			Boring Log B-3 Te Auger Refusal	rminated at a Depth o	of 5.1 Feet Below Grou	und Surface Due to	
						-	1						
						-	-						
						_	1						
						ļ .	1						
						_	1						
						10.0	]						
							1						
							1						
						_	1						
							1						
							-						
						_	1						
						15.0	-						
						_	_						
						-	-						
						-	_						
						_	4						
							1						
							]						
						20.0	1						
							1						
							-						
						-	1						
						-	-						
						_	_						
						25.0	-						
							1						
		$ldsymbol{ldsymbol{ldsymbol{eta}}}$				L							L



### **RECORD OF**

Boring No.:

4	/V I	11	I ES I OI	<b>7</b> C	•	;	SUBSUI	RFA	CE EXP	LORATION	l			Page 1 of 1
Project:		Propo	sed Giant Food								WAI Project I	lo.:	GP2117887.001	
Location:		93 OI	d York Road; Jenkii	ntown,	Montgo	mery Co	unty, PA				Clic	ent:	Bohler Engineeri	ng PA, LLC
Surface El	n:	± 291.0 fee	et			Date Started:		11/8/2021	Water	Depth   Eleva	tion	Cave-In Depth   Elevation		
Termination Depth: 5.2 feet bgs							Date Complet	Date Completed:		(fee	t bgs)   (feet)		(feet bgs)   (feet)	
Proposed	Locat	ion:	SWM				Logged By:	KRP		During:	NE	_ <b>T</b>		
Drill / Test	Meth	od:	HSA / SPT				Contractor:	BW		At Completion:	<u> </u>	$\nabla$	At Completion:	5.0 286.0
							Equipment:	CME-	-55	24 Hours:	<u></u>   <u></u>	_₹	24 Hours:	<u></u>   <u></u> <u>⊠</u>
SAMPLE INFORMATION DEPT							STRA	ΤΛ		DESCRIPTION		REMARKS		
Depth (feet)	No	Туре	Blows Per 6"	Rec (in.)	N	(feet)	SIKA	IA		(Classification)				REWARKS
						0.0 0.3	PAVEMENT		~4" Asphalt, No A	Apparent Subbase				
1 - 3	S-1	X	29 - 50/3"	5	50/3"	— —	RESIDUAL		Brown (7.5YR 5/3	3) SILTY SAND with Gra	evel, Moist, Very	Dense	(SM)	Easily Able to Drill to 3.0 fbgs
3 - 5	S-2	$\bigvee$	25 - 50/1"	4	50/1"	5.0	WR		Brown (7.5YR 5/3	Micaceous, Very Dense 3) Highly Weathered Mid		to a Si		Infiltration Test @ 3.0 fbgs
5 - 5.1	S-3	$\times$	50/2"	2	50/2"	5.2				s, Very Dense (WR/SM) erminated at a Depth of	5.2 Feet Below	Ground	Surface Due to	

25.0



#### **RECORD OF** WHITESTONE SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION

Boring No.: B-5

Page 1 of 1

Project:	Proposed	d Giant Foo	od						WAI Project N	lo.:	GP2117887.001		
Location:	93 Old Yo	ork Road;	Jenkintown, Montgo	mery Cou	ınty, PA				Clie	ent:	Bohler Engineering PA, LLC		
Surface Elevation	n:	± 287.5	feet	Į.	Date Started:		11/8/2021	Wate	r Depth   Eleva	tion	Cave-In	Depth   Elevat	tion
Termination Dep	oth:	9.0	feet bgs	-  -	Date Complete	ed:	11/8/2021	(fe	eet bgs)   (feet)		(fee	et bgs)   (feet)	
Proposed Locat	ion:	SWM		l <sup>i</sup>	Logged By:	KRP		During:	NE	_Ā			
Drill / Test Metho	od:	HSA / S	PT		Contractor:	BW		At Completion:	<u> </u>	$\nabla$	At Completion:	8.0 279.5	
					Equipment:	CME-	55	24 Hours:		_₹	24 Hours:	<u> </u>	⊻

							Equipment:	CME-	24 Hours: 24 Hours: 24 Hours:	I <u>=</u>
	SA	MPL	E INFORMATION			DEPTH	H		DESCRIPTION OF MATERIALS	REMARKS
Depth (feet)	No	Туре	Blows Per 6"	Rec. (in.)	N	(feet)	Onta		(Classification)	KEMAKKO
						0.0	PAVEMENT FILL		~4" Asphalt, No Apparent Subbase	
1 - 3	S-1	V	1 - 1 - 3 - 4	12	4	_	1		Brown (7.5YR 5/3) CLAYEY SAND, Moist (FILL) (SC)	Reworked Residual
		$\triangle$				_	1			
3 - 5	S-2	$\bigvee$	4 - 4 - 6 - 6	18	10	_	1		Brown (7.5YR 5/3) SILTY SAND with Gravel, Moist, Micaceous, Medium Dense	Reworked Residual
		$\triangle$				5.0	1		(FILL) (SM)	Infiltration Test @ 4.5 fbgs
5 - 7	S-3	$\bigvee$	5 - 5 - 7 - 9	16	12	_	_		Brown (7.5YR 5/3) SANDY CLAY with Gravel, Moist, Stiff (FILL) (CL)	Reworked Residual
0 1		N			"-	7.0	_		Storm (1.571.00) State 1 SEX. With States, molec, State (1.52)	Treworked Presided
7 - 9	S-4	$\bigvee$	10 - 12 - 17 - 29	47	29	]	RESIDUAL	1//	Control (7 EVD E/D) OLANEY CAND Maid Malian Barra (99)	
7-9	3-4	$\mathbb{N}$	10 - 12 - 17 - 29	17	29		1		Brown (7.5YR 5/3) CLAYEY SAND, Moist, Medium Dense (SC)	
						10.0			Boring Log B-5 Terminated at a Depth of 9.0 Feet Below Ground Surface Due to Auger Refusal	
							1			
							1			
							1			
							1			
						-	1			
						15.0	1			
						_	1			
						_	}			
						-	}			
						_	-			
						20.0	]			
						_	1			
						-	1			
						-	1			
						-	1			
						25.0	1			
		1								



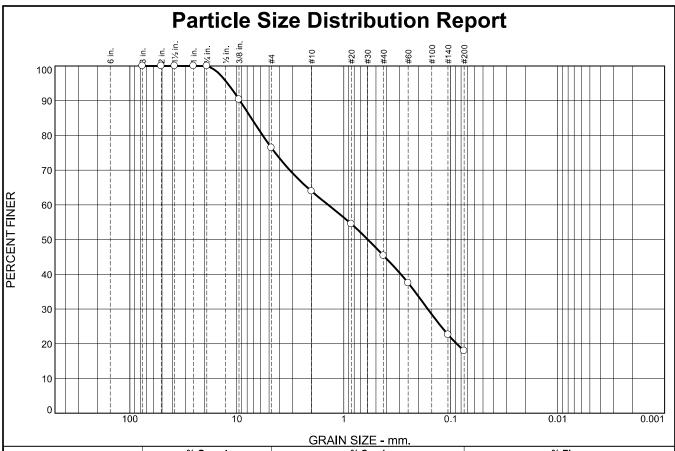
Boring No.: B-6

Page 1 of 1

Project:		Propo	sed Giant Food								WAI Project No.:	GP2117887.001	
Location:		93 OI	d York Road; Jenkin	town,	Montgor	mery Coι	ınty, PA				ng PA, LLC		
Surface El	evatio	n:	±287.0feet	:			Date Started: 11/8/2021		Water Depth   Elevation Cave-			Depth   Elevation	
Terminatio	n Dep	th:	11.0feet	bgs			Date Completed: 11/8/2021		(fe	et bgs)   (feet)	(fe	et bgs)   (feet)	
Proposed Location: SWM							Logged By:	KRP		During:	NE   Ā.		
Drill / Test Method: HSA / SPT							Contractor:					At Completion:	I <u>\</u>
							Equipment:	CME-5	55	24 Hours:	—————————————————————————————————————	24 Hours:	i
											<u></u>		· <del>-</del>
	SA	MPLI	E INFORMATION			DEPTH	STDAT	CTDATA DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL S					
Depth		<b>.</b>	Diama Bandu	Rec.		(54)	STRATA DESCRIPTION OF MATERIALS (Classification)						REMARKS
(feet)	No	Туре	Blows Per 6"	(in.)	N	(feet) 0.0				(Clas	silication)		
						0.3	PAVEMENT		~4" Asphalt, No A	pparent Subbase			
						-	FILL						
						_	1	XX					
4 0	0.4	V	0 5 0 47			-		888	D	OU TY OAND THE O	and Maria (EU L)		
1 - 3	S-1	Λ	3 - 5 - 9 - 17	8	14			1888	Brown (7.51R 5/3	) SILTY SAND with G	ravei, Moist (FILL)		
		$\angle$				_		888					
		\ /				_		XX					
3 - 5	S-2	V	14 - 14 - 17 - 11	7	41	_	1		As Above, Crushe	d Concrete Debris, M	loist (FILL)		Infiltration Test @
		$ \Lambda $									, ,		
		$(\longrightarrow)$				5.0	4						4.0 fbgs
		\ /				-	4						
5 - 7	S-3	Х	9 - 7 - 6 - 6	15	13	_	1		White (5YR 8/1) S	SILTY SAND with Grav	vel, Moist (FILL)		
		$/\setminus$				-	1						
		$(\ )$				_	†						
7.0		V		40	40	-	1		l	====			
7 - 9	S-4	ЛΙ	6 - 6 - 7 - 7	13	13	_	1		As Above, Moist (FILL)				
		$\angle$				_		X					
		\ /					]	333					
9 - 11	S-4	V	6 - 8 - 9 - 11	14	17	10.0	1	888	As Above, Moist (I	FILL)			
		$ \Lambda $				-	1	$ \otimes\rangle$	ļ ,	•			
		$\overline{}$				11.0		~~	Boring Log B 6 To	erminated at a Donth	of 11.0 Feet Below Groun	d Surface Due to	
						-	-		Auger Refusal	anninated at a Depti C	or 11.01 eet below Groun	d danace Due to	
						_	†						
						-	1						
						_	1						
							1						
						15.0	4						
							4						
						_	4						
							1						
						_	†						
						-	†						
						_	1						
						•	]						
							]						
						20.0	4						
							4						
						_	-						
							-						
						_	1						
						-	1						
						_	†						
						-	1						
						_	]						
						25.0	]						



# **APPENDIX B Laboratory Analysis**



				<u>JRAIN SIZE -</u>	<u>- mm.</u>		
% +3"	% G	Gravel % Sand			% Fines		
	Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	Silt	Clay
0.0	0.0	23.6	12.5	18.5	27.4	18.0	

SIEVE	PERCENT	SPEC.*	PASS?
SIZE	FINER	PERCENT	(X=NO)
3	100.0		
2	100.0		
1.5	100.0		
1	100.0		
.75	100.0		
.375	90.4		
#4	76.4		
#10	63.9		
#20	54.5		
#40	45.4		
#60	37.5		
#140	22.6		
#200	18.0		

Silty Sand with C	<b>Material Descripti</b> Gravel	ion
PL= NP	Atterberg Limits	<u>s</u> PI= NP
D <sub>90</sub> = 9.3571 D <sub>50</sub> = 0.5955 D <sub>10</sub> =	Coefficients D <sub>85</sub> = 7.3295 D <sub>30</sub> = 0.1638 C <sub>u</sub> =	D <sub>60</sub> = 1.3986 D <sub>15</sub> = C <sub>c</sub> =
USCS= SM	Classification AASH	TO= A-1-b
$W_n = 4.5 \%$	<u>Remarks</u>	

(no specification provided)

**Source of Sample:** B-4 **Sample Number:** S-1/S-2

**Depth:** 1.0' - 5.0'

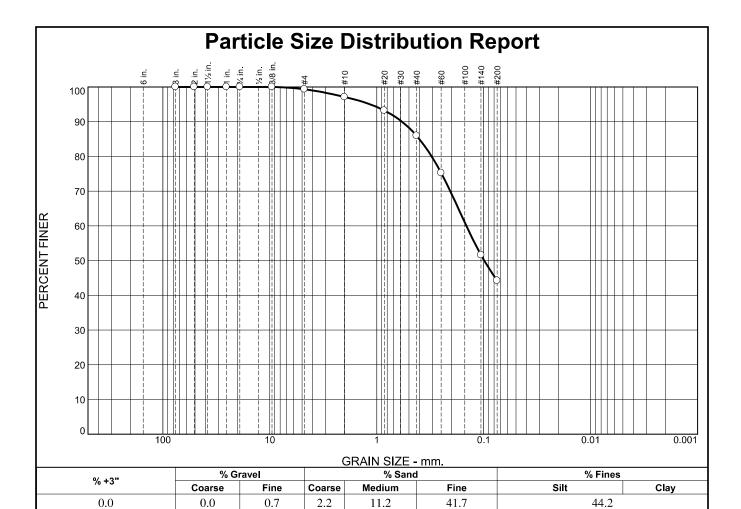
WHITESTONE ASSOCIATES, INC. Warren, New Jersey **Client:** Bohler Engineering PA, LLC

**Project:** Proposed Giant Food Store

93 Yord Road, Jenkintown, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

**Date:** 11/22/2021

Project No: GP2117887.000 Figure



SIEVE	PERCENT	SPEC.*	PASS?
SIZE	FINER	PERCENT	(X=NO)
3	100.0		
2	100.0		
1.5	100.0		
1	100.0		
.75	100.0		
.375	100.0		
#4	99.3		
#10	97.1		
#20	93.2		
#40	85.9		
#60	75.2		
#140	51.6		
#200	44.2		

Silty Sand	Material Descripti	on
PL= NP	Atterberg Limits	<u>s</u> PI= NP
D <sub>90</sub> = 0.5821 D <sub>50</sub> = 0.0989 D <sub>10</sub> =	Coefficients D <sub>85</sub> = 0.4004 D <sub>30</sub> = C <sub>u</sub> =	D <sub>60</sub> = 0.1452 D <sub>15</sub> = C <sub>c</sub> =
USCS= SM	Classification AASH	TO= A-4(0)
$W_n = 21.3 \%$	<u>Remarks</u>	

(no specification provided)

**Source of Sample:** B-5 **Sample Number:** S-2

**Depth:** 3.0' - 5.0'

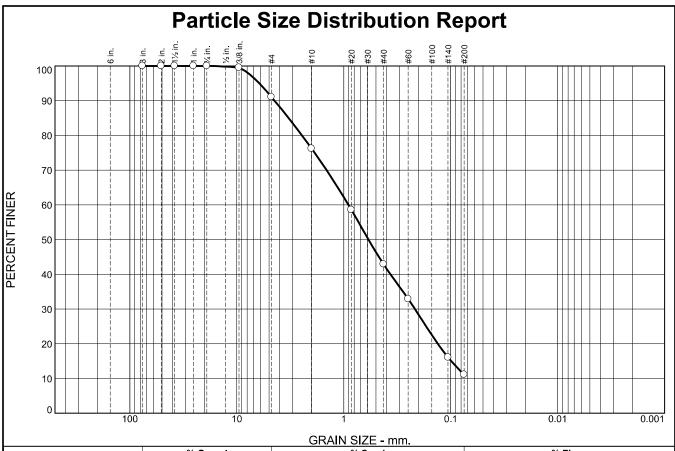
WHITESTONE ASSOCIATES, INC. Warren, New Jersey Client: Bohler Engineering PA, LLC

**Project:** Proposed Giant Food Store

93 Yord Road, Jenkintown, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

**Date:** 11/22/2021

Project No: GP2117887.000 Figure



				<u> JKAIN SIZE -</u>	· mm.			
% +3"	% G	Gravel % Sand			i	% Fines		
	Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	Silt	Clay	
0.0	0.0	8.9	14.9	33.3	31.8	11.1		

SIEVE	PERCENT	SPEC.*	PASS?
SIZE	FINER	PERCENT	(X=NO)
3	100.0		
2	100.0		
1.5	100.0		
1	100.0		
.75	100.0		
.375	99.5		
#4	91.1		
#10	76.2		
#20	58.6		
#40	42.9		
#60	32.9		
#140	16.1		
#200	11.1		

Material Description Poorly Graded Sand with Silt								
PL= NP	Atterberg Limit	<u>s</u> PI= NP						
D <sub>90</sub> = 4.4421 D <sub>50</sub> = 0.5869 D <sub>10</sub> =	Coefficients D <sub>85</sub> = 3.2777 D <sub>30</sub> = 0.2161 C <sub>u</sub> =	D <sub>60</sub> = 0.9043 D <sub>15</sub> = 0.0989 C <sub>c</sub> =						
USCS= SP-SM	Classification AASH	TO= A-1-b						
$W_n = 6.5 \%$	<u>Remarks</u>							

(no specification provided)

**Source of Sample:** B-1 **Sample Number:** S-4

**Depth:** 7.0' - 9.0'

WHITESTONE ASSOCIATES, INC. Warren, New Jersey Client: Bohler Engineering PA, LLC

**Project:** Proposed Giant Food Store

93 Yord Road, Jenkintown, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

**Date:** 10/21/2021

Project No: GP2117887.000 Figure



# **APPENDIX C Infiltration Test Results**



Client: Bohler Engineering PA, LLC Test Hole No.: I-1 @ B-1

**Project**: Proposed Giant Food Store **Date**: 10/8/2021

**Location:** 93 Old York Road, Jenkintown, Montgom **Weather:** Clear/63°F

File No. GP2117887.001 Field Engineer: KRP

**Surf. Elev.** 298.00 **Test Depth Ft. | Elev.**: 8.00 290.00

Reading	Time				Water Level Fall	Time Interval	Rate of Flow
No.	Start	Finish	Start	Finish	(Inches)	(Hours)	(Inches/Hour)
PS	9:00 AM	9:30 AM	24.0	20.50	3.50	0.5	7.0
PS	9:30 AM	10:00 AM	24.0	21.25	2.75	0.5	5.5
1	10:00 AM	10:30 AM	24.0	22.00	2.00	0.5	4.0
2	10:30 AM	11:00 AM	24.0	22.00	2.00	0.5	4.0
3	11:00 AM	11:30 AM	24.0	22.00	2.00	0.5	4.0
4	11:30 AM	12:00 PM	24.0	22.00	2.00	0.5	4.0

Field i = 4.0 in/hr



Client: Bohler Engineering PA, LLC Test Hole No.: I-2 @ B-2

**Project:** Proposed Giant Food Store **Date:** 10/8/2021

**Location:** 93 Old York Road, Jenkintown, Montgom **Weather:** Clear/63°F

File No. GP2117887.001 Field Engineer: KRP

**Surf. Elev.** 299.50 **Test Depth Ft. | Elev.**: 9.00 290.50

Tir	me		el Reading hes)	Water	Time Interval	Rate of Flow
Start	Finish	Start	Finish	(Inches)	(Hours)	(Inches/Hour)
10:00 AM	10:30 AM	24.0	21.25	2.75	0.5	5.5
10:30 AM	11:00 AM	24.0	21.75	2.25	0.5	4.5
11:00 AM	11:30 AM	24.0	22.00	2.00	0.5	4.0
11:30 AM	12:00 PM	24.0	22.00	2.00	0.5	4.0
12:00 PM	12:30 PM	24.0	22.00	2.00	0.5	4.0
12:30 PM	1:00 PM	24.0	22.00	2.00	0.5	4.0
	Start 10:00 AM 10:30 AM 11:00 AM 11:30 AM 12:00 PM	Start         Finish           10:00 AM         10:30 AM           10:30 AM         11:00 AM           11:00 AM         11:30 AM           11:30 AM         12:00 PM           12:00 PM         12:30 PM	Start         Finish         Start           10:00 AM         10:30 AM         24.0           10:30 AM         11:00 AM         24.0           11:00 AM         11:30 AM         24.0           11:30 AM         12:00 PM         24.0           12:00 PM         12:30 PM         24.0	Start         Finish         Start         Finish           10:00 AM         10:30 AM         24.0         21.25           10:30 AM         11:00 AM         24.0         21.75           11:00 AM         11:30 AM         24.0         22.00           11:30 AM         12:00 PM         24.0         22.00           12:00 PM         12:30 PM         24.0         22.00	Start         Finish         Start         Finish         Level Fall (Inches)           10:00 AM         10:30 AM         24.0         21.25         2.75           10:30 AM         11:00 AM         24.0         21.75         2.25           11:00 AM         11:30 AM         24.0         22.00         2.00           11:30 AM         12:00 PM         24.0         22.00         2.00           12:00 PM         12:30 PM         24.0         22.00         2.00	Start         Finish         Start         Finish         Level Fall (Inches)         Time Interval (Hours)           10:00 AM         10:30 AM         24.0         21.25         2.75         0.5           10:30 AM         11:00 AM         24.0         21.75         2.25         0.5           11:00 AM         11:30 AM         24.0         22.00         2.00         0.5           11:30 AM         12:00 PM         24.0         22.00         2.00         0.5           12:00 PM         12:30 PM         24.0         22.00         2.00         0.5

Field i = 4.0 in/hr



Client: Bohler Engineering PA, LLC Test Hole No.: I-3 @ B-3

**Project:** Proposed Giant Food Store **Date:** 11/8/2021

Location: 93 Old York Road, Jenkintown, Montgom Weather: Sunny/41°F

File No. GP2117887.001 Field Engineer: KRP

**Surf. Elev.** 289.00 **Test Depth Ft. | Elev.**: 1.00 288.00

Reading	Tiı	me		el Reading hes)	Water Level Fall	Time Interval	Rate of Flow
No.	Start	Finish	Start	Finish	(Inches)	(Hours)	(Inches/Hour)
PS	7:15 AM	7:45 AM	24.0	22.75	1.25	0.5	2.5
PS	7:45 AM	8:15 AM	24.0	22.875	1.125	0.5	2.25
1	8:15 AM	8:45 AM	24.0	23.00	1.00	0.5	2.0
2	8:45 AM	9:15 AM	24.0	23.00	1.00	0.5	2.0
3	9:15 AM	9:45 AM	24.0	23.00	1.00	0.5	2.0
4	9:45 AM	10:15 AM	24.0	23.00	1.00	0.5	2.0

Field i = 2.0 in/hr



Client: Bohler Engineering PA, LLC Test Hole No.: I-4 @ B-4

**Project:** Proposed Giant Food Store **Date:** 11/8/2021

Location: 93 Old York Road, Jenkintown, Montgom Weather: Sunny/41°F

File No. GP2117887.001 Field Engineer: KRP

**Surf. Elev.** 291.00 **Test Depth Ft. | Elev.**: 3.00 288.00

Tiı	me		_	Water	Time Interval	Rate of Flow
Start	Finish	Start	Finish	(Inches)	(Hours)	(Inches/Hour)
7:45 AM	8:15 AM	24.0	22.50	1.50	0.5	3.0
8:15 AM	8:45 AM	24.0	22.875	1.125	0.5	2.25
8:45 AM	9:15 AM	24.0	23.00	1.00	0.5	2.0
9:15 AM	9:45 AM	24.0	23.00	1.00	0.5	2.0
9:45 AM	10:15 AM	24.0	23.00	1.00	0.5	2.0
10:15 AM	10:45 AM	24.0	23.00	1.00	0.5	2.0
	Start 7:45 AM 8:15 AM 8:45 AM 9:15 AM	7:45 AM 8:15 AM 8:15 AM 8:45 AM 8:45 AM 9:15 AM 9:15 AM 9:45 AM 9:45 AM 10:15 AM	Start         Finish         Start           7:45 AM         8:15 AM         24.0           8:15 AM         8:45 AM         24.0           8:45 AM         9:15 AM         24.0           9:15 AM         9:45 AM         24.0           9:45 AM         10:15 AM         24.0	Start         Finish         Start         Finish           7:45 AM         8:15 AM         24.0         22.50           8:15 AM         8:45 AM         24.0         22.875           8:45 AM         9:15 AM         24.0         23.00           9:15 AM         9:45 AM         24.0         23.00           9:45 AM         10:15 AM         24.0         23.00	Time         (inches)         Water Level Fall (Inches)           Start         Finish         Start         Finish         (Inches)           7:45 AM         8:15 AM         24.0         22.50         1.50           8:15 AM         8:45 AM         24.0         22.875         1.125           8:45 AM         9:15 AM         24.0         23.00         1.00           9:15 AM         9:45 AM         24.0         23.00         1.00           9:45 AM         10:15 AM         24.0         23.00         1.00	Time         (inches)         Water Level Fall (lnches)         Time Interval (Hours)           Start         Finish         Start         Finish         Cluckes)         Time Interval (Hours)           7:45 AM         8:15 AM         24.0         22.50         1.50         0.5           8:15 AM         8:45 AM         24.0         22.875         1.125         0.5           8:45 AM         9:15 AM         24.0         23.00         1.00         0.5           9:15 AM         9:45 AM         24.0         23.00         1.00         0.5           9:45 AM         10:15 AM         24.0         23.00         1.00         0.5

Field i = 2.0 in/hr



Client: Bohler Engineering PA, LLC Test Hole No.: I-5 @ B-5

**Project:** Proposed Giant Food Store **Date:** 11/8/2021

Location: 93 Old York Road, Jenkintown, Montgom Weather: Sunny/41°F

File No. GP2117887.001 Field Engineer: KRP

**Surf. Elev.** 287.50 **Test Depth Ft. | Elev.**: 4.50 283.00

Reading	Time		Water Level Reading (inches)		Water Level Fall	Time Interval	Rate of Flow
No.	Start	Finish	Start	Finish	(Inches)	(Hours)	(Inches/Hour)
PS	8:00 AM	8:30 AM	24.0	23.00	1.00	0.5	2.0
PS	8:30 AM	9:00 AM	24.0	23.00	1.00	0.5	2.0
1	9:00 AM	9:30 AM	24.0	23.25	0.75	0.5	1.5
2	9:30 AM	10:00 AM	24.0	23.25	0.75	0.5	1.5
3	10:00 AM	10:30 AM	24.0	23.25	0.75	0.5	1.5
4	10:30 AM	11:00 AM	24.0	23.25	0.75	0.5	1.5

Field i = 1.5 in/hr



Client: Bohler Engineering PA, LLC Test Hole No.: I-6 @ B-6

Project: Proposed Giant Food Store Date: 11/8/2021

Location: 93 Old York Road, Jenkintown, Montgom Weather: Sunny/41°F

File No. GP2117887.001 Field Engineer: KRP

**Surf. Elev.** 287.00 **Test Depth Ft. | Elev.**: 4.00 283.00

Reading	Time		Water Level Reading (inches)		Water Level Fall	Time Interval	Rate of Flow
No.	Start	Finish	Start	Finish	(Inches)	(Hours)	(Inches/Hour)
PS	8:30 AM	9:00 AM	24.0	23.25	0.75	0.5	1.5
PS	9:00 AM	9:30 AM	24.0	23.50	0.50	0.5	1.0
1	9:30 AM	10:00 AM	24.0	23.75	0.25	0.5	0.5
2	10:00 AM	10:30 AM	24.0	23.75	0.25	0.5	0.5
3	10:30 AM	11:00 AM	24.0	23.75	0.25	0.5	0.5
4	11:00 AM	11:30 AM	24.0	23.75	0.25	0.5	0.5
Field i = 0.5 in/hr							

Field i = 0.5 in/hr



# APPENDIX D Supplemental Information (USCS, Terms & Symbols)



New Britain Corporate Center 1600 Manor Drive Suite 220 CHALFONT, PA 18914 215.712.2700 whitestoneassoc.com

# UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

SOIL CLASSIFICATION CHART

MAJOR DIVISIONS			LETTER SYMBOL	TYPICAL DESCRIPTIONS
	GRAVEL AND	CLEAN GRAVELS (LITTLE OR NO FINES)	GW	WELL-GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVEL-SAND MIXTURES, LITTLE OR NO FINES
	GRAVELLY SOILS		GP	POORLY-GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVELSAND MIXTURES, LITTLE OR NO FINES
COARSE GRAINED SOILS	MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION RETAINED ON NO. 4 SIEVE	GRAVELS WITH FINES (APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)	GM	SILTY GRAVELS, GRAVEL-SAND-SILT MIXTURES
00120			GC	CLAYEY GRAVELS, GRAVEL-SAND-CLAY MIXTURES
	SAND AND SANDY	CLEAN SAND (LITTLE OR NO	SW	WELL-GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SANDS, LITTLE OR NO FINES
	SOILS	FINES)	SP	POORLY-GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SANDS, LITTLE OR NO FINES
MORE THAN	MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION PASSING NO. 4 SIEVE	SANDS WITH FINES (APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)	SM	SILTY SANDS, SAND-SILT MIXTURES
50% OF MATERIAL IS LARGER THAN NO. 200 SIEVE SIZE			SC	CLAYEY SANDS, SAND-CLAY MIXTURES
FINE GRAINED SOILS	SILTS AND CLAYS	LIQUID LIMITS LESS THAN 50	ML	INORGANIC SILTS AND VERY FINE SANDS, ROCK FLOUR, SILTY OR CLAYEY FINE SANDS OR CLAYEY SILTS WITH SLIGHT PLASTICITY
			CL	INORGANIC CLAYS OF LOW TO MEDIUM PLASTICITY, GRAVELLY CLAYS, SANDY CLAYS, SILTY CLAYS, LEAN CLAYS
			OL	ORGANIC SILTS AND ORGANIC SILTY CLAYS OF LOW PLASTICITY
MORE THAN 50% OF MATERIAL IS SMALLER THAN NO. 200 SIEVE	SILTS AND CLAYS	LIQUID LIMITS GREATER THAN 50	MH	INORGANIC SILTS, MICACEOUS OR DIATOMACEOUS FINE SAND OR SILTY SOILS
			СН	INORGANIC CLAYS OF HIGH PLASTICITY, FAT CLAYS
SIZE			ОН	ORGANIC CLAYS OF MEDIUM TO HIGH PLASTICITY, ORGANIC SILTS
ŀ	HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS		PT	PEAT, HUMUS, SWAMP SOILS WITH HIGH ORGANIC CONTENTS

NOTE: DUAL SYMBOLS ARE USED TO INDICATE BORDERLINE SOIL CLASSIFICATIONS FOR SAMPLES WITH 5% TO 12% FINES

GRADATION*	COMPACTNESS* Sand and/or Gravel	CONSISTENCY* Clay and/or Silt
% FINER BY WEIGHT	RELATIVE DENSITY	RANGE OF SHEARING STRENGTH IN POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT
TRACE 1% TO 10% LITTLE 10% TO 20% SOME 20% TO 35% AND 35% TO 50%	LOOSE	VERY SOFT LESS THAN 250 SOFT

<sup>\*</sup> VALUES ARE FROM LABORATORY OR FIELD TEST DATA, WHERE APPLICABLE. WHEN NO TESTING WAS PERFORMED, VALUES ARE ESTIMATED.

L:\Geotechnical Forms and References\Reports\USCSTRMSSYM PA.docx

Other Office Locations:

WARREN, NJ 908.668.7777 SOUTHBOROUGH, MA 508.485.0755 ROCKY HILL, CT 860.726.7889 WALL, NJ 732.592.2101 PHILADELPHIA, PA 215.848.2323



New Britain Corporate Center 1600 Manor Drive Suite 220 CHALFONT, PA 18914 215.712.2700 whitestoneassoc.com

#### GEOTECHNICAL TERMS AND SYMBOLS

#### SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION

The Unified Soil Classification System is used to identify the soil unless otherwise noted.

#### SOIL PROPERTY SYMBOLS

N: Standard Penetration Value: Blows per ft. of a 140 lb. hammer falling 30" on a 2" O.D. split-spoon.

Qu: Unconfined compressive strength, TSF.

Qp: Penetrometer value, unconfined compressive strength, TSF.

Mc: Moisture content, %.LL: Liquid limit, %.PI: Plasticity index, %.δd: Natural dry density, PCF.

▼: Apparent groundwater level at time noted after completion of boring.

#### DRILLING AND SAMPLING SYMBOLS

NE: Not Encountered (Groundwater was not encountered). SS: Split-Spoon - 1 3/8" I.D., 2" O.D., except where noted.

ST: Shelby Tube - 3" O.D., except where noted.

AU: Auger Sample.
OB: Diamond Bit.
CB: Carbide Bit
WS: Washed Sample.

#### RELATIVE DENSITY AND CONSISTENCY CLASSIFICATION

#### Term (Non-Cohesive Soils) Standard Penetration Resistance

Very Loose	0-4
Loose	4-10
Medium Dense	10-30
Dense	30-50
Very Dense	Over 50

# Term (Cohesive Soils) Qu (TSF) Very Soft 0 - 0.25 Soft 0.25 - 0.50

Firm (Medium) 0.50 - 1.00
Stiff 1.00 - 2.00
Very Stiff 2.00 - 4.00
Hard 4.00+

#### PARTICLE SIZE

Boulders	8 in.+	Coarse Sand	5mm-0.6mm	Silt	0.074mm-0.005mm
Cobbles	8 in3 in.	Medium Sand	0.6mm-0.2mm	Clay	-0.005mm
Gravel	3 in5mm	Fine Sand	0.2mm-0.074mm	-	

L:\Geotechnical Forms and References\Reports\USCSTRMSSYM PA.docx

Other Office Locations:

WARREN, NJ SOUTHBOROUGH, MA ROCKY HILL, CT WALL, NJ PHILADELPHIA, PA 908.668.7777 508.485.0755 860.726.7889 732.592.2101 215.848.2323